



241



$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 16 \\ \hline 14 \\ 22 \\ \hline 36 \end{array}$$

40

11/11/11

the one half of 10 pdr — 3 L. 31

W. T. 12 sides

5-rides 49th

40

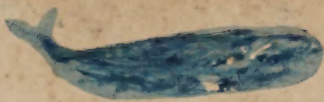
299

4/29/21

55

leaf 3



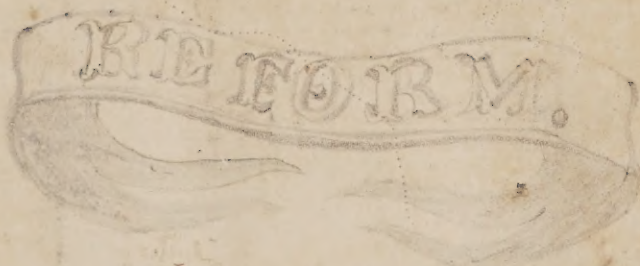
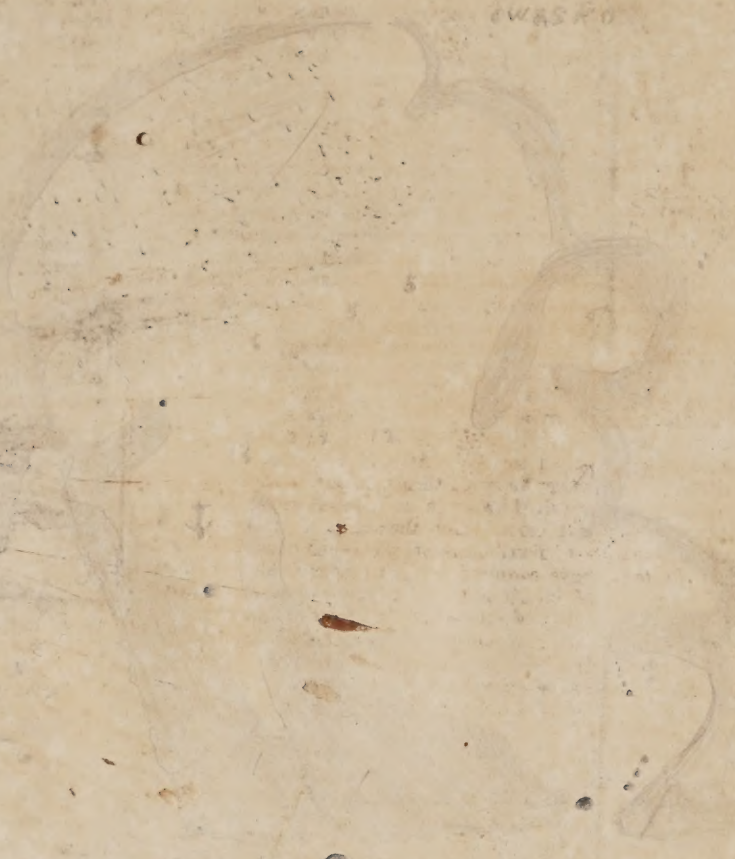


1867

SHIP MOUNT VERNON

PR 682 J 462 J 462 65

130
146
726



Ship Mount Vernon George A. Cook Master



Bound to the North West Coast for Eight Weeks 1843
Friday December 1st 1843

9 Last night it blew a gale of wind this morning at 1 o'clock luffed the ship to to the S.W. and took in the Foretop Sail stove the Lumbered Boat at 3 o'clock lost the gun that was lashed across the stern of the ship and split the Top Mast Stay Sail Ship headed S.W. at 4 before 7 A.M. perished ship at 8 o'clock turned up the Lumbered Boat set the Foretop Sail and steered E.S.E. all day to day the weather is more moderate in the afternoon set the jib and Mizen Stay Sail had strong breeze through out the day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday December 2^d 1843

10 At 3 past 6 o'clock washed off decks the wind was N.W.E Ship steering E.S.E. at 12 o'clock had calm weather sun black fish lowered the Waist Boat and went after them but without success to day commenced studding mast beam sun Jim Sacks to day was busy fitting the boards and sewing leathers on the rigging on board the Top Mast Stay Sail at sundown clewed off decks at 3 P.M. had a fresh breeze from the Southward set the Top G. Sails Ship heading to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 36 10 N
Long by Chron 54 35

Sunday December 3^d 1843

11 Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. at 4 o'clock doused the maintop Sail Ship steering E by S. in the afternoon the wind was N.W. set the maintop G. Sail at 4 o'clock passed a French Barge steering N.W. exchanged signals with her hauled down the jib and perked it at 7 P.M. had light winds and rain from the N.W.

Lat by Obs 36 00 N
Long by Chron 49 44 W

Monday December 4th 1843

12 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day wind S.W. Ship steering E by S. in the forenoon broke out for weather and filled up the boats was busy putting sides on the rigging in the afternoon the Carpenter was busy fitting the mast about the Cape was busy smoothing Boat buckets the remainder part of the night was employed in smoothing scrubbed

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Ship Mount Vernon George & Corat Hunter
Tuesday December 3rd 1843

- 13 Commenced with strong breeze from the S. ship steering ESE in the afternoon the wind rose SSE ship heading on the wind at 6 AM pumped ship and washed of decks the watches busy making scrub till at 4 PM double raked the topsails had strong breeze from the SSE ship heading E by S.
Latt by Obs 36 14 N
Long by Chron 42 11 W

Wednesday December 4th 1843

- 14 Commenced with strong breeze from the S. ship heading E by S. at 3 AM lost the West Boat of the Eastward crosses at 8 AM over ship and headed to the Westward until 4 PM 12 PM could not see anything of her nor ship and headed E by S. the remainder part of the day in the morning pumped ship. Crew employed making scrub till in the afternoon strapped brails blocks

Latt by Obs 36 12 N
Long by Chron 40. 00 W

Thursday December 5th 1843

- 15 Commenced with strong breeze from the S. in the morning pumped ship washed of decks had thick rainy weather all day ship heading ESE the latter part the weather was moderate at 4 PM set the jib & Main Sail ship heading SE wind SSW the watches employed throughout the day making scrub till
No Observation

Friday December 6th 1843

- 16 Commenced with strong breeze and thick rainy weather from the S.W. ship steering SE in the afternoon the weather was moderate wind NE the latter part of the day ship headed S. wind E by S. to day the watches unemployed driving Ships duty

Latt by Obs ..
Long by Chron ..

Bound to the North West Coast for Right Whaler 1843
Saturday December 9th 1843

- 17 Had strong breezes and thick weather all day ship heading S E
wind S.W. at 7 AM saw a ship steering N.W. in the morning pumped
Ship and washed of decks the watches employed during ships duty throughout
the day at 4 past 4 AM lowered the Harbour light for a while started an alarm
at 11 AM it would not enter his shell came aboard and left him
Lath by the ..
Long by Chron ..

Sunday December 10th 1843

- 18 Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. ship heading S E all
day in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks had thick
foggy weather all day the latter part of the day the wind was light S.W. and
this day
Lath by the 36 50 min
Long by Chron 37 00 1/2

Monday December 11th 1843

- 19 In the morning washed of decks and pumped ship had fresh breeze
and thick weather all day in the forenoon set up the top mast back stays in the
afternoon set up the Fore and Main top Mast and set 4 gaffs and filled
the Butts at 4 past 4 PM saw a sail and lost till which way she was
a going ship heading S E all day wind S.W.
Lath by the 36 32 min
Long by Chron 37 20

Tuesday December 12th 1843

- 20 To day was busy mending the jib filled new Fore top sail brace blocks
in the morning saw a sail ahead steering on the wind the ship heading
S E by in the afternoon heading S E had light winds and pleasant weather
wind from S.W. to S.W. at 4 PM got out oars for the boats
Lath by the 35 52 min
Long by Chron 38 40 1/2

Ship. *Mount Vernon* J. A. Coval. Master
 Wednesday December 13th 1843

21 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. ship heading S.E. in the morning pumped ship and washed decks in the afternoon had calm weather at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from the Northward ship steering S. to day was busy mending the jib and Foretopmast Stay Sail in the afternoon beat the old jib and stowed the new one away Crew employed in doing Ship's duty

Lat 46°
 Long by Chron 29. 50 W.

Thursday December 14th 1843

22 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day wind E.S.E. Ship Steer S. at 7 A.M. ran a barge steering S.W. she has been in sight all day in the forenoon finished mending the Stay Sail at 3 point 11 A.M. beat it in the afternoon all hands was busy working on the rigging to day ran a Whob spout to the wind vessel at 2 point 4 P.M. steamed up decks

Lat by Obs ..
 Long by Chron ..

Friday December 15th 1843

23 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward ship steering S by W in the forenoon the Larboard watch was busy working on the rigging and making spinnjarn in the afternoon had calm weather at 1 P.M. got the Boats out on the runners all hands on deck at 3 P.M. lowered for Black fish the Watch Boat got one at 2 point 4 P.M. came a long tide took him in at 6 P.M. commenced cutting him up had light winds from the Westward

Lat by Obs 33. 00 W
 Long by Chron

Saturday December 16th 1843

24 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the Westward Ship heading from South to S.W. to day fitted new Foreback blocks was busy making spinnjarn in the afternoon fitted the Boats at 2 point 4 P.M. binned Sails

Lat by Obs 31. 38.1
 Long by Chron 21. 27 W.

Bound to the N. West Coast for Right Whales 1843
Sunday December 17th 1843

25 In the morning pumped Ship and washed decks had light
winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.W. Ship heading S.E.
at 3 P.M. a Cop. Seal Schooner passed us showing W.W. painted English Colors
as ends the Sabbath

Lat by Obs 30 45 N

Long by Chron 27 00 W

Monday December 18th

26 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. in the
forenoon set up the main stay were busy making spungeworm at 12 o'clock
had a heavy rain squall settled down the top sail halyards at 1 P.M. were
Ship and headed to the Westward the latter part of the day headed N.W. had
light winds from the W.S.W. also observation to day

Tuesday December 19th

27 Had calm weather all day in the forenoon mended up the Blackfish
in the morning pumped Ship and washed decks in the afternoon all
hands were busy getting rigging and hoisting out oil the Cooper was busy
making Fresh water buckets at 2 P.M. cleaned up decks

Lat by Obs . . .

Long by Chron . . .

Wednesday December 20th

28 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day in the forenoon the wind
was S.E. Ship heading S.W. the latter part the wind was S. and S.W.
Ship heading W by S to day broke out for casks to make deck tubs in the
afternoon all hands were busy making spungeworm filling rigging and stripping
blocks at 3 P.M. saw a sail off the lee point of starting to the Southward &
Westward at 4 P.M. cleaned up decks and trimmed Sails

Lat by Obs 30 00 N

Long by Chron 27 00 W

Ship Mount Vernon George Correll Master
Thursday December 21st 1843

19 Commenced with fresh breezes from the SSW ship heading NW
at 2 past 9 AM saw a Sail to the Northward in the morning pumped
Ship and washed off decks the Larboard watch was busy fitting rigging
and mending spars in the afternoon all hands was busy broking out the
after hull for cordage at 3 PM got through had a fresh breeze from the
SE Ship heading SSE
Lat by Obs 29 16 N
Long by Chron 24 53 W

Friday December 22^d

20 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day in the morning pumped
Ship and washed off decks at 9 AM a Dutch Ship passed astanding
to the East North to day was busy making Spungum in the afternoon
all hands in deck got it up the Cable and commenced fowling the mast
off of them at 2 past 4 PM secured up decks Ship heading S. wind SSE.
Lat by Obs 28 08 N
Long by Chron 25 09 W

Saturday December 23^d

21 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day Ship steering S.
wind E by S. at 9 AM saw a Sail to the Eastward in the afternoon
all hands were busy skimming chains in the afternoon was busy turning
the Larboard chain at 2 past 4 PM secured up decks
Lat by Obs 26 43 N
Long by Chron 26 59 W

Sunday Saturday December 24th

Had strong breezes all day from the East Ship heading S. in the morning
washed off decks at 4 PM saw a Sail to the Westward as ends this day
Lat by Obs 25 10 N
Long by Chron 26 48 W

Bound to the North West Coast for Puget. Whales 1843.
Monday December 25th 1843

23 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the East ship steering
S. by E. in the forenoon the Starboard watch finished coasting the Starboard Cull
in the afternoon the Starboard watch was busy taring the Starboard Cull at $\frac{1}{2}$ part
4 P.M. quit work and cleared up decks Latitude by Obs 22. 55 N
Longitude by Chron 26 11 W

Tuesday December 26th

24 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the E. in the forenoon
steered S. by E. worked up decks and pumped ship filled up the fresh water but he was
finished taring the Starboard chain in the afternoon the watch was busy making sinnet
Ship steering S. by W. at $\frac{1}{2}$ before 6 P.M. took in the Top gallant Sails and hauled up
the Main Sail Latitude by Obs 20 45 N
Longitude by Chron 25 46 W

Wednesday December 27th

25 Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. last night stood off the land until
2 o'clock in the morning and then stood in at $\frac{1}{2}$ part 3 A.M. saw the land ahead Ship
steering S. by W. set the Top gallant Sails and Port of main Standing Sail to day was busy
setting up the Port Stays at 11 o'clock tacked ship and stood off the land at 2 P.M. tacked
ship and stood in at 4 P.M. a Boat came along side traded with them and gave them
our letters and they went ashore at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 P.M. steered W. by N. with E.N.E. running along
the North side of the Island of St. Antogonio the settlement bore S.E. at 7 P.M. steered
W.N.W. Latitude by Obs " "
Longitude by Chron " "

Thursday December 28th 1843

26 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day Ship steering S. by W. the
part of the day S. by E. this morning the land was in sight bearing N.E.
saw a Ship standing a long under the coast to day was busy falling coasts
up the Peninsula had strong breezes from the East Latitude by Obs
Longitude by Chron

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Cord Master
Friday December 29th 1843

37 Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all day from the East Ship heading S.E. in the morning ran a Barkus steering about S.W. in the forenoon hoisted up the Starboard pump and filled the boxes and stored it away in the afternoon reeved in the Mizen riggin the watchmen being making sunnelt at 3 point 4 P.M. cleared up decks

Latd by Obs 15 11 N

Long by Chron 25 50 W

Saturday December 30th 1843

38 Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all day Ship steering S by S wind N.E. in the forenoon set up the mizen Main & gullard riggin the watchmen being making sunnelt and line courses

Latd by Obs 13 55 N

Long by Chron 25 18 W

Sunday December 31st 1843

39 Commenced with strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship steering S.E. wind N.E. at 8 A.M. set the Foretopmast Studding Sails in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks nothing doing throughout the day

Latd by Obs 11 43 N

Long by Chron 23 36 W

Monday January 1st 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all day from the N.E. Ship steering S. to day was busy setting up the Mizen riggin in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks at 3 point 4 P.M. cleared up

Latd by Obs 9 56 N

Long by Chron 22 22 W

Tuesday January 2^d 1844

Had a heavy rain. Ship heading S. by E. from the N.E. in the forenoon filled up the water butts and got a cask of beer set up the mizen top galley stays in the afternoon was busy reaving in the riggin and set up the Foretopmast Studding Sails the latter part of the day the wind was more moderate Ship steering S by E

Latd by Obs 49 N Long by Chron 24 56 W

Bound to the North West Coast for Right Whales
Wednesday January 3rd 1844.

42 Had light winds and sunny weather all day wind S E Ship heading S. S. W. in the afternoon was busy making fish and gutted and since crew employed in towing ships dirty

Lat by Obs 4. 59 N

Long by Chron 20 00 W

Thursday January 4th 1844

43 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. Ship heading S. W. at 9 AM an English Ship passed us steering N. in the morning ~~the ship~~ to day the watches was busy making small and working on the rigging the latter part of day had light winds Ship heading S. W. at 3 PM cleared up decks

Lat by Obs 3 15 N

Long by Chron 19 51

Friday January 5th 1844

44 Had light winds from the S. E. all day and pleasant weather Ship heading S. W. to day was busy setting up the Mizen rigging at 3 PM cleared up decks

Lat by Obs 2. 22 N

Long by Chron 21 22 W

Saturday January 6th 1844.

45 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day Ship heading S. W. S. W. wind S. E. to day was busy tarring the Fore and main top mast rigging and capped the Star board Mizen rigging. At 3 PM cleared up decks

Lat by Obs 52. 00 N

Long by Chron 22. 42 W

Sunday January 7th 1844.

46 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship heading from S. W. wind S. E. the last part of the day wind S. E. in the morning put ship under way of decks so ends the Sabbath

Lat by Obs 14 00 South

Long by Chron 23 48 W

Ship Mount Vernon George T. Lovell Master

Monday January 8th 1844

47 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day Ship heading S.W. wind
S.E. in the morning washed of decks to day was busy turning and fitting
the Main rigging at 4 P.M. secured up decks

Lat by Obs 1 30 S...

Long by Chron 24 24 W

Tuesday January 9th 1844

8 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day Ship heading S.W. and
S.W. wind S.E. to day was busy strapping fresh water buckets put under
Main Mast on the Main Mast in the afternoon put the Harbour
Anchor on the bows crew employed cleaning Ship dirty throughout the
day

Lat by Obs 2 37 S

Long by Chron 25 09 W

Wednesday January 10th 1844

49 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. Ship heading
S.W. the day pumped Ship and washed of decks and was busy scraping
Ship to get ready for painting at 2 P.M. 4 P.M. secured up decks

Lat by Obs 4 14 S

Long by Chron 26 16 W

Thursday January 11th 1844

0 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S.E.
Ship heading S.W. in the forenoon was busy making scuppers
and putting them on the Main shrouds in the afternoon was
busy capping the fore rigging at 2 P.M. 4 P.M. secured up decks

Lat by Obs 5 50 S

Long by Chron 27 15 W

Friday January 12th 1844

Had light breezes and pleasant weather all day Ship steering S.
wind S.E. in the morning washed of decks in the forenoon sorted over
the potatoes in the afternoon was busy sorting the main rigging
at 4 P.M. secured up decks and washed of

Lat by Obs 7 41 S

Long by Chron 29 27 W

Bound to the North West Coast for Right Whales.

Saturday January 13th 1844

52 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the ESE ship steering S... to day were busy painting in side the ship at 4 PM got through painting so ends this week

Lat by Obs 4 42 S

Long by Chron 27 48 W

Sunday Jan. 14th 1844

53 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day with a strong wind from S to SSW wind ESE the day has commenced and it ends

Lat by Obs 11 23 S

Long by Chron 27 48 W

Monday January 15th 1844

54 Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant from the ESE ends the same the first part of the day headed S by W to day filled in the fresh weather Both the Carpenter was busy putting on moldings on the rail and plank sheer at 4 PM set the Dr. Top mast studding sail and steered S by W 1/2 W

Lat by Obs 13 16 S

Long by Chron 28 05 W

Tuesday January 16th 1844

55 Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day from the ESE ship steering S by W 1/2 W in the morning pumped ship and washed decks the day was busy making sperry iron capped the Starboard rigging the Carpenter was busy making moldings for the rail at 4 PM secured up decks ship steering SSW

Lat by Obs 15 31 S

Long by Chron 28 50 W

Wednesday January 17th 1844

56 Commenced with strong breeze and pleasant weather from the ESE ship steering SSW at 9 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing SSW distance 10 miles at 4 PM saw a sail to the wind wind steering to the Northward & Westward in the afternoon pulled the Island passed a French Brigg steering NNE the day was busy making sperry iron finished capping the Starboard main rigging at 4 PM cleared up decks Lat by Obs 17 46 S Long by Chron 28 56 W

Thursday January 18th 1844

Little Aug Ch 20 158

Long by Chron 29.30m

Friday January 19th 1844.

Sept 22 148

Long by Chron 31 12 W

Saturday January 20th. 1844

Left by Colson 23 41 S

Long by Chron 32.04 W

Sunday January 21st 1844

Lat by Obs 24 32 5

Long by Chain 33 2 5

Bound to the North West for Right Whales

Monday January 22^d 1844

61 Commenced with strong breeze from the NW Ship steering SW by W in the forenoon. broke out the after hatch and got up a new main sail and fore top sail in the afternoon put on the reef tarbels blocks and clewline blocks crew employed darning ships dirty at 3 PM had a rain squall at 4 past 4 PM cleared up decks

Latitude by Alt 25 53 S

Long by Chron 34 55

1720
4

Tuesday January 23^d 1844

62 Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward last night took in the Studding sails and small sails had rising rather cool light squalls at 7 AM went in Stays and heaved SW by W wind S.E. had light wind and rising weather throughout the day in the morning set the top gallant sails at 11 AM saw a ship steering N.W. & passed us at 1 PM Crew employed in darning ships dirty through out the day No observation to day

Wednesday January 24th 1844

63 Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship steering SW all day in the morning pumped ship and worked off decks to day was busy making masts for the top mast rigging at 4 past 1 PM set the fore top mast Studding sail at 4 PM had a new main sail put the old one below

Latitude by Alt

Long by Chron

Thursday January 25th 1844

64 Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all day wind N.W. Ship steering SW to day was busy making masts at 4 past 12 PM set the Studding sails in the Harbour side wind N. at 4 PM had a new main top sail saw a whale breach 5 miles off at 4 past 3 PM cleared up decks

Latitude by Alt 30 36 S

Long by Chron 39 56 W

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Coral Master
Friday January 26th 1844

65 At 2 past 6 AM took in the lower Studding Sail carried away the topmost Studding Sail boom took in the Mizen Top of Sail at 7 AM had a heavy rain squall from the North Ship steering SW at 8 AM the wind hauled to the westward took in the Top of Sail at 4 past 9 AM tacked ship and hauled NW the weather was more moderate set the Top of Sail at 12 o'clock in the afternoon hauled from NW to SE the wind employed in making smooth and springy

Lat by Obs 31 03 S

Long by Chron 41 31 W

Saturday January 27th 1844

66 The first part of the day had light winds at 11 AM the wind was N E Ship steering SW by W in the forenoon beat a new Main Top of Sail and jib in the afternoon beat a main Spencer Foretop Mast Stay Sail and Fore Top Sail at 4 past 3 PM lowered the Masts and exercised the Crew at 7 came aboard had a fresh breeze from the NW Ship steering SW by W 33 46 S

Lat by Obs 43 05 W

Long by Chron

Sunday January 28th 1844

67 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship steering SW by W wind SSE in the afternoon the wind was NE and ESE at 7 PM the wind was E Ship steering SW by W

Lat by Obs 34 20 S

Long by Chron 43 03 W

Monday January 29th 1844

68 In the forenoon filled the fore water butt got up a new Fore Sail and beat it had light winds from the SE in the afternoon was busy mending the old Fore Sail at 4 PM set the Top Mast and lower Studding Sail ship steering SW by W had a fresh breeze from the E

Lat by Obs 35 34

Long by Chron

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1844

Tuesday January 30th 1844

69 Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. ship steering S.W. by W. at 6 A.M. saw a ship to the S.E. steering E. to W. was busy mending the Fore Sail at 12 P.M. the wind was S.E. took in the Lower Studding Sail at 3 P.M. took in the Upper Studding Sail the latter part of the day the weather was moderate wind S.E. at 7 P.M. ship steering S.W. was to this day

Lat by Obs 35 48 S

Long by Chron 45 02 W

Wednesday January 31st 1844

70 Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading S.E. in the forenoon to day was busy mending the main sail got through in the afternoon and put it below at 12 P.M. tooked ship and headed West at 4 before 4 spoke the Ship Marygett Scott of New Bedford 3 Years out 2200 lb 900 lb of Spum the Capt came aboard and stopped the afternoon in the afternoon had light winds from the S.W. at 7 P.M. the Capt went aboard ship heading S.W.

Lat by Obs 35 36 S

Long by Chron 47 46 W

Thursday February 1st 1844

71 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the afternoon the weather was calm to day mended the Fore top Sail at 12 P.M. caught a Sea fish at 4 P.M. took in the Bow Boat after supper lowered the boats and exercised the crew sounds this day with a puddles harrow

Lat by Obs 38 01 S

Long by Chron

Friday February 2^d 1844

72 Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. at 6 A.M. tooked ship and headed W. in the morning was busy mending the Main top Sail at 9 A.M. saw Spum Whale at 4 before 10 A.M. lowered three Boats and went after them but without success at 12 came aboard lowered the Main and Bow Boats and pulled 10 miles after them then give them up and came aboard took the Bow Boat in and looked for one cleaned up etc in the afternoon had light winds at 7 P.M. had a fresh breeze from the S.E. ship steering S.W.

Lat by Obs 38 12 S

Long by Chron 48 16 W

Saturday February 3^d 1844

73 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. at 5 AM set the 8th and 9th standing
Sail to day was busy mending the Main top Sail at 3 PM got through and found
Ship at 10 AM saw a Whaler about 1000 yds but did not see any other
of him took in the Mizzen top of Sail at 6 PM double reefed the Mizzen top Sail
had strong breezes from the East this evening S.W.

Latitude by Obs 38 37 S

Longitude Chron " "

Sunday February 4th 1844

74 Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather from the East this
morning S.W. by S. in the afternoon had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from
E.S.E. in the morning set the Mizzen top of Sail turned the reefs out of the
Mizzen top Sail at 7 PM the dog watch was relieved

Latitude by Obs 39 32 S

Longitude by Chron 52 10 W

Monday February 5th 1844

75 Commenced with calm weather at 6 PM mended the F.S. of Sail and
mended it and sent it up and beat it in the afternoon mended the
M.F. of Sail had fresh breezes from the N.E. set the 9th and 10th standing Sails
the latter part of the day had strong breezes from the N. ship steering S.W. by S.

Latitude by Obs " "

Longitude by Chron " "

Tuesday February 6th 1844

76 Commenced with light winds from the N.W. ship heading S.W. by S had strong
weather throughout the day at 9 AM turned the reefs out of the Mizzen top Sail
at 12 which had calm weather in the afternoon had a fresh breeze from the North west
set the Lower 9th and 10th standing Sails at 4 PM the weather was calm took in the
standing Sails in the morning got out water out of the Forehold

Latitude by Obs 42 29 S

Longitude by Chron 56 16 W

Wednesday February 7th 1844

77 Commenced with light winds from the W. and thick foggy weather this steering S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. set the Topmast Studding Sail at 10 A.M. it secured off here a fresh breeze from the Northward even employed throughout the day in picking up spinnaker at 1 P.M. double reefed the Main Top Sail now a Whale to the windward sufficed to tack in the Top of Sails did not see any thing of the Whale heard no gun wheel and steered the Course at 4 past 3 P.M. set the Top of Sails at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Midway of New Bedford 21 months out 24000 lbs of Oil Board home here from the North

Lat by Alt 44 20 S

Long by Chron 58 16 W

Thursday February 8th 1844

78 Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward this heading S.W. all day in the forenoon took in the Top of Sails & double reefed the Main top Sail at 4 past 12 P.M. double reefed the top Sails the latter part of the day the weather was more moderate and made Sail again at 3 P.M. spoke the John Guyard of Newport 86 days out Chron at 7 P.M. had light winds at 9 A.M. had a heavy rain squall lowered up the Top of Sails and lowered down the Top Sails after the squall took in the Top of Sails and double reefed the Top Sails and parted the Top Sails heading S.W. in the

Lat by Alt 45 20 S

Long by Chron 58 20 W

Friday February 9th 1844

79 It has been blowing a gale of wind all day from the West at 2 A.M. took in the Fore top Sail and Main Sail lowered the Main Top Sail and took in the West Boat turned up the Harbour Head at 4 before 7 A.M. took in the Main Top Sail after breakfast parted the Fore Sail and set the Main Spinnaker the John Guyard has been in sight all day at 4 P.M. the weather was moderate set the Fore Sail at 4 past 5 P.M. set the Fore Top Sail and Main Top Sail turned a reef out of the Main Top Sail at 7 P.M. the Ship headed S. wind W.S.W. 46 27 S

Lat by Alt 46 27 S

Long by Chron 60 40

Saturday February 10th 1844

Had strong breeze all day from the W. Ship steering S.W. by S. at 9 AM
 turned the reefs out of the Main & Top Sails and Port & Star Jibs the John Cogswell
 has been in sight all day in the Forenoon pumped Ship to day now being
 making Boat sails over new Main & Top Sails & Jibs even employed during
 Ships duty

Lat by Obs 47. 00 S
 Long by Chron 60 24 W

Sunday February 11th 1844

81. Commenced with strong breeze from the S.W. this heading to the
 Southward at 11 AM took up the Port and Main & Top Sails took in the
 Main Sail and jib at 3 PM spoke the Goldsborough of Baltimore 100 days out
 wore ship and headed to the Westward at the Main Sails

Lat by Obs 48. 06 S
 Long by Chron 61 41 W

Monday February 12th 1844

82. Had strong breeze and ruffled water all day at 1 PM took in the
 Fore & Top Sails at 4 AM set it again at the jib and Main Sail in the
 Forenoon the watch was busy making up Spungeworm at 10 AM took in
 the jib & Main Sail in the afternoon filled the butts Ship heading N.W. by W.
 all day wind S.W. at 6 before 6 PM wore ship and headed S.E. by S.
 Set the jib Main Sail and Sparker turned away out of the Fore & Top Sails
 the weather moderate

Lat by Obs 49 31 S
 Long by Chron 61 50

Tuesday February 13th 1844

83. Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S. turned
 the reefs out of the Top Sails and set the Top & Jibs in the afternoon had strong
 breeze from the S.W. at 1 PM at 4 PM it blew a fresh gale reduced all Sails
 Ship heading to under double reef, Main & Top Sails Fore Sail and Main Sparker
 wind S.W. Ship heading S.E. by S.

Lat by Obs 48- 32 S
 Long by Chron 62 11 W

Wednesday February 14th 1844

84 Commenced with strong breezes and hazy weather from the SW ship heading S.E. all day in the forenoon at the jet and main sail turned the rope out of the Fore & main top Sails at 2 P.M. spoke the Evening of September 62 day, out bound to the N. West coast the top of Sails in the afternoon the weather was moderate ship heading 45°

Latitude by Obs 49 15 S.

Long by Chron 62 39 W.

Thursday February 15th 1844

85 Had strong breezes all day from the W. ship steering S by W. crew employed driving ship duty at 4 past 5 P.M. the crew a School of Whales thought they were sperm Whales at 4 past 4 P.M. lowered the Boat pushed down to them and found they were Finbacks came aboard took in the West Coast and steered S by W. wind West had strong breezes

Latitude by Obs 49 35 S

Long by Chron 62 10 W

Friday February 16th 1844

86 Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather from the West at 4 past 10 A.M. the wind came from the Eastward backed ship and headed S.E. double reefed the main top sail took in the top of Sails at 11 A.M. set the main top of Sails in the afternoon had light wind ship steering S.E. at 6 P.M. the wind was that crew employed in driving ship duty throughout the day

Latitude by Obs 51 15 S

Long by Chron 62 50 W

Saturday February 17th 1844

87 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the Eastward ship steering S.E. to day their has been 6 Sails in sight 4 ships and two Brigs and bound around the North in the forenoon broke out the after sheet and yet a chest of tea at 1 P.M. sun shone clear bearing S by W. at 7 P.M. it bore S.E. but ship steering S.E. wind S.E. had light winds and pleasant weather

Latitude by Obs " "

Long by Chron " "

Sunday February 18th 1844.

88 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. ship steering S by W. the land has been in sight all day to the Westward to day there have been 4 sails in sight at 5 past 7 I set a ship, take a Whaler in towards the land in the morning set the Topmast and Lower Studding sail the latter part of the day the weather was more moderate wind N.E.

Lat by Obs 53° 46' S

Long by Chron 63° 25' W

Monday February 19th 1844

89 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. ship steering S by W in the forenoon took in the Main & J. Sail in the afternoon steered S W by S. turned up the greater. Boat took in the Lower and Topmast Studding Sails furl the Main Sail. F. J. G. Sail and double reefed the Virgin Top Sail had strong breezes and a heavy sea from the N.E. at 5 past 5 P.M. double reefed the Foretop Sail took in the Main & J. Sail ship steering S W by W at 7 P.M. double reefed the Virgin Top Sail. Blowing a gale from the N.E.

Lat by Obs 55° 22' S

Long by Chron 63° 59' W

Tuesday February 20th 1844

90 Had strong breezes and cloudy weather all day wind E.N.E. ship steering W S W in the morning turned the reefs out of the Fore and Main Top Sails set the Main & J. Sail this morning saw the Fanny of September she has been in sight all day at 3 P.M. set the Foretopmast Studding sail at 4 before 5 P.M. passed a American Man of War Bound home saying to under double reef Top Sails at 5 past 7 P.M. took in the Topmast Studding sail and double reefed the Foretop Sail No observation to day

Wednesday February 21st 1844

91 Had strong breezes and cloudy weather all day wind E in the morning steered W S W at 7 past steered West steered West the remainder part of the day at 2 past 5 set the Topmast Studding sail turned the reefs out the F. J. Sail at 4 before 7 P.M. had a squall took in the Studding Sail and Main & J. Sail at 7 P.M. set the S. & J. Sail to day furl the latter

Thursday February 22^d 1844

92 In the forenoon had strong breeze and cloudy weather from the East ship steering W.N.W. in the afternoon the weather was more moderate at 2 P.M. set the Hudding Sail again got out a cork of bread was employed during ships duty throughout the day

Lett by M^o " "

Long by Chron " "

Friday February 23^d 1844

93 Commenced with fresh breeze from the North ship steering W.N.W. in the forenoon had light squalls the latter part light winds from the W.N.W. showed up the Top G. Sails Crew employed during ships duty throughout the day

Lett by M^o 56 00 S

Long by Chron 79 44 W

Saturday February 24th 1844

94 Commenced with strong breeze from the North ship heading W.N.W. in the forenoon took in the Top G. Sails double reefed the Top Sails took in the jib and Main Sail at 12 o'clock it blew a fresh gale then reefed the Top Sails and set the Main Spencers at 2 past 12 P.M. closed reefed the Main Top Sail and took in the Winged Top Sail but thick weather the remainder part of the day at 3 past 6 P.M. reefed the Fore Sail & took back in the Fore Sail

Lett by M^o 54 48 S

Long by Chron 82 30 W

Sunday February 25th 1844

95 Continued blowing a gale of wind there has 24 hours from the latter end this heading from S.W. to W. wind from N.W. to E. in the morning pumped ship had thick squalls weather through out the day at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail

Monday February 26th 1844

Continued blowing a gale of wind there has 24 hours from the latter end the day the wind has been E.N.E. and S.W. ship heading S. and S.E. had heavy squalls through out the day at 12 o'clock took in the Main Top Sail at 6 P.M. set it. set the Fore Sail and was ship

Lett by M^o 54 14 S

Long by Chron

Ship Mount Vernon G. A. Coval Master Board
Tuesday February 27th 1844

97 Commenced with fresh breeze from the West in the morning
the weather was moderate made Sail had light winds and
pleasant weather all day Ship heading N.W. by W. all day
at 7 P.M. pumped Ship Crew employed doing Ships duty through
the day. Sailed by W. 54 49 S
Long by Chron 84 46 W

98 Wednesday February 28th 1844
Commenced with light winds from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. by E. at
1 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward set the Top Mast and
Lower Studding Sail on the Lumbered Side at 1 P.M. took in the Lower
Studding Sail wind S.W. in the afternoon took in the Bottom
Studding Sail the latter part of the day had fresh breeze from the West
ship heading S.W. by W. Crew employed doing Ships duty throughout the day
at 2 P.M. took in the Top of Sail double reefed (Sailed by W.)
the Top Sail at 8 P.M. had heavy squalls took in (Long by Chron)
the jib hauled up the Main Sail and Landed up the Mizen top Sail
and furled them closed reefed the Main top Sail at 9 P.M. it blew
a gale of wind took in the Fore Sail and Fore top Sail wind West Ship
heading S.W. by W.

99 Thursday February 29th 1844
In the morning the weather was moderate set the Fore Sail and
Port top Sail at 8 A.M. set the jib and main Sail - mizen top Sail
wind N.E. by E. Ship steering S.W. by W. there has been a ship
in sight all day to the Westward steering N.W. by W. in the
afternoon turned the reefs out of the Gen & Main Top Sails set the
M. & G. Sail the latter part of the day the weather was moderate
Sailed by W. 53 06 S
Long by Chron 84 24 W

100 Friday March 1st 1844
Commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering N.W. by W.
at 9 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Gen and Main Top Sail at 10 A.M.
furled them Crew employed doing Ships duty
Sailed 51 56 S
Long 84 24 W

to the North West Coast for Right Whales 1844.
Saturday March 2^d 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. ship steering N.W. by N. at 1 P.M. got out water and filled the butts at 3 P.M. turned the reef out of the Fore & Main Sails at 6 P.M. set the Main S. & Sail at 8 P.M. was ship and headed S.W. wind from N.W. all the forenoon had thick weather took in the Fore S. & Sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 50 08 S

Long by Chron 83 45

Sunday March 3^d 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and thick foggy weather from the N.W. at 1 P.M. took in ship and headed N.W. at 4 P.M. cleared up decks ship heading N.W. in the morning had strong breezes from the S.W. ship steering N.W. had thick weather all the forenoon in the morning set the Fore S. & Sail ship steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 49 00 S

Long by Chron 84 11 W

Monday March 4th 1844

Had thick foggy weather all the afternoon wind S.W. by W. ship steering N.W. by N. and fresh breezes at 1 P.M. ship headed N.W. at 6 P.M. washed of decks had fresh breezes and thick cloudy weather all the forenoon at 8 P.M. took in the Fore and Mainer S. & Sails the Carpenter was busy making a Deck yard Crew employed darning ships cloths

Lat by Obs 47 42

Long by Chron 84 08

Tuesday March 5th 1844

Had strong breezes all the afternoon ship heading N.W. and N.W. wind at 2 P.M. took in the Main S. & Sail had foggy weather all the forenoon fitted the Fore Chain and by rope at 7 P.M. ship headed North at 8 P.M. doubled reefed the Fore S. & Sail and single reefed the Main S. & Sail had strong breezes all the forenoon from the N.W. ship heading N.W. Crew employed darning ships cloths

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday March 6th 1844

Had strong breezes from the N.W. ship heading N. the Carpenter was busy making Royal yard at 6 PM the weather was moderate turned the vessel out of the Port & Main of Sails set the Main & G. Sent this forenoon had fresh winds from the N.W. ship heading N. at 12 o'clock headed N.E. wind N.W. and equally the watch was busy fitting Oil Lushings Cooper busy making Casks

Lath by the 44. 50 S

Liny by Chron 82. 25 W

Thursday March 7th 1844

Commenced with squally weather from the N.W. & put 1 PM took in the Main & G. Sail tooked ship and headed W. wind N.W. had light winds with squalls the watch employed driving ship duty at 4 PM cleaned up decks at 3 AM. to head ship ship heading all the forenoon from N. to N.E. wind fresh W. to W.W. in the morning mucked up deck and set the Port and Main & G. Sails in the forenoon were busy fitting the Royal yard and painted it had fresh breezes all the forenoon

Lath by the 43. 36 S

Liny by Chron 81. 22 W

Friday March 8th 1844

Had light winds all the forenoon from the Northward & Westward ship heading from N. to N.E. at 2 PM had a shower of rain took in the Port & Main & G. Sails the Carpenter was busy making a flying jib Boom the Cooper was busy making a cask at 4 PM cleaned up decks at 4 PM of PM ~~cleaned up decks~~ tooked ship and headed W.W. at 11 PM steered N.W. by N. at 9 AM set the Main & G. Sails the Carpenter was busy making a flying jib boom took out for water filled up the Baths had strong breezes from the N.E. ship steering N.W. in the forenoon took in the small Sails. could reefed the three top Sails had cloudy weather from the N.E.

Lath by the 48. 15 S

Liny by Chron 81. 08 W

Saturday March 9th 1844

At 12 PM furlled the Main Sail and jib at 2 PM
 Closed reefed the Fore and Main Set Sail had heavy squalls and rain in the
 afternoon Furlled the Fore top Sail reefed the Fore Sail at 4 PM
 the wind came out N. Ship heading to the Westward. at 6 PM set the Fore top
 Sail turned the reefs out of the Fore sail, this forenoon commenced with strong
 breezes and cloudy weather at 8 PM took in the Fore top Sail at 9 PM set it
 and rain squalls through out the forenoon at 4 PM the wind shifted
 N.W. ship steering N.W. at 11 AM set the jib and Main Sail calm
 weather at 12 o'clock

Lat by Obs. 42 05 S

Long by Chron. 83 07 W

Sunday March 10th 1844

At 12 PM had light winds turned the reefs out of the Set Sails
 Ship heading N.W. at 3 PM the wind came out from the W. turned ship
 and headed N.W. had strong breezes crew employed darning ships dirty
 at 6 PM double reefed the Set Sail furlled the jib and Main Sail had strong
 breezes from the Westward ship heading N.W. at 9 AM set the jib &
 Main Sail had heavy squalls throughout the forenoon cleared up the Sails in
 squalls set them again after squalls ship heading N.W. wind N.W. West

Lat by Obs. 42 05 S

Long by Chron. 83 07 W

Monday March 11th 1844

Had strong breezes through out the afternoon from the W. at 2 PM ship
 heading N.W. by Obs. cleared up the Sails in squalls after squalls set them
 again at 4 PM the weather was moderate ship heading N.W.

At 5 PM the wind came out from the W.W. more ship and headed W.
 in the forenoon headed from W. to N.W. had heavy squalls all the forenoon
 took in the Set Main Sail Fore and Mizen Set Sails close reefed the Main Set Sail

Lat by Obs. 41 09 S

Long by Chron. 82 24 W

Ship Mount Vernon George A Corral Master
 Tuesday March 12th 1844

111
 Had strong breeze from the Northward & Westward Ship steering N.W.
 At 4 P.M. were Ship and headed N.W. wind W. about sunset the Fore & Main
 Sail and set it at 2 point 5 P.M. set the Main & Fore Sail the weather was
 more moderate at 4 P.M. Turned the ropes out of the Fore & Main top Sails
 set the jib & Main Sail Ship steering N.W. had a heavy rain Squall
 this forenoon commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from
 the S.W. at 6 P.M. made all sail set the Top Mast Studding Sail the Carpenter
 was busy making Flying jib-boom crew employed during that duty at 9 P.M.
 saw a sail to the Westward

Lat by Obs 42 32 S
 Long by Chron 82 18 W

Wednesday March 13th 1844

112
 Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S.W.
 Ship steering N.W. this afternoon ran the Main Royal rigging fit the
 the Bessal staves in the Top Sails and the Carpenter was busy making flying
 jib-boom at 2 point 5 P.M. washed off decks and put out the West Boat-haul
 fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon Ship steering N.W. wind S.W.
 and South the watch was busy making masts and mending & sheaving rigging the
 Carpenter was making Flying jib-boom

Lat by Obs 39 34 S
 Long by Chron 82 17 W

Thursday March 14th 1844

113
 Had fresh breezes all the after noon at 4 P.M. steered N.E. the Carpenter
 finished the Flying jib-boom Carpenter was busy making casks at 5 P.M. took in the
 Studding Sails and S.E. at 2 point 4 P.M. cleared up decks at 6 P.M. set the
 Studding Sails out on the Harbourside in the evening sent up the Main
 Royal and set the Sail and washed off decks sent out the Flying jib-boom
 set out the quills and sent the Sail at 11 P.M. saw the Island of Massachusetts bearing N.
 Ship steering N.E.

Lat by Obs 39 12 S
 Long by Chron 82 07 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1844
 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. ship
 steering from N. to N.W. The Island of Moorea has been in sight at 4 P.M.
 it bore N.E. distance 23 miles at 4 P.M. took out the after-hatch for
 cordage at 5 P.M. got through ship steering N.W. the forenoon steered
 N.W. by W. wind S.E. by S. this forenoon bent a new Spinnaker at 12 which saw a
 sail a head steering N.W. this morning set the Latt by Obs 35 31 S
 tuddingsails on the Starboard side Long by Chron 81 59 W

Saturday
 Friday March 16th 1844
 Had strong breezes all the afternoon at 5 P.M. saw a "Whale" bound to the S.E.
 took in the Small Sails and luffed to did not ascertain what kind a "Whale" it was
 carried away the things on the mainyard put in a shuckell at 4 P.M. heaved the ship her
 course and set the Sails at 6 P.M. washed of decks this forenoon filled up the Fore hatch
 with the old main Sails. jib and topmast stay Sails the cooper was busy
 making casks had fresh breezes there last 24 hours from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by W.
 Latt by Obs 32 46 S
 Long by Chron 82 42 W

Sunday
 Saturday March 17th 1844
 Had fresh breezes from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by W. this afternoon bent the
 old main top Sails and main & G. Sails at 5 P.M. 5 P.M. spoke the Messenger of
 New Bedford 7 months out 130 lbs of sperm Oil the Captain came aboard and got some
 papers at 6 P.M. heaved the ship her course and trimmed the Sails at 4 P.M. put the
 Waist & Boat out on the crown the morning wash of decks had pleasant weather all the
 forenoon
 Latt by Obs 30 56 S
 Long by Chron 84 43 W

Monday
 Sunday March 18th 1844
 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon at 2 P.M. shifted the
 tuddingsails out on the Starboard side wind S.E. by E. ship steering N.W. by W.
 at 5 P.M. 8 P.M. saw sperm Whales lowered the boats full all day and did not
 get fast the boats went on a "Whale" but did not get fast ~~at 12~~ at 12 which
 their own were "Whales" in sight
 Latt by Obs 29 19 S
 Long by Chron 84 33 W

Tuesday February March 19th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by N. ...
looked for sperm whales all the afternoon & without success at 3 P.M. came
a found out the attending Sails ship steering N.W. by N. at 6 A.M. washed off decks
had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon from the S.E. bent the
old fore sail stowed the new one below crew employed during ships duty
Luttl by W 28 0 0 S
Long by Chron. "

Wednesday February March 20th 1844

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the last 24 hours from the S.E.
the Carpenter was busy ^{making} a shrouder the Cooper was busy making Casks at 4.5 A.M.
bent the old fore sail stowed the new one below at 5 P.M. chained up decks
at 6 A.M. washed off decks moderate breezes from the S.E. crew employed during
ships duty
Luttl by W 17 0 0
Long by Chron 88 34 77

Thursday March 21st 1844

Had moderate breezes all the afternoon from the N.E. ship steering
N.W. by W. at 2 past 4 P.M. secured up decks at 10 P.M. took in the lower
standing sail had light winds through out the night at 2 past 5 A.M. the
wind came out N.W. ship heading to the West all the forenoon in the morning
had a shower of rain took in the Main & G. Sail at 12 o'clock it cleared off
with light winds
Luttl by W 25 33 S
Long by Chron 90 33 11

Friday March 22^d 1844

Had light winds and squally weather all the forenoon secured up sails in
squalls wind N.W. ship heading N.W. crew employed during ships duty at 9 A.M.
looked out the Main hatch got out a Cask of Brand and a Cask of B. Lower got out Saltpetre
for the Cooper at 5 P.M. stowed off chained up decks at 6 P.M. squared the yards
at the Main Royal wind S.E. ship steering N.W. by W. at 6 A.M. washed off decks
the wind headed N.W. had moderate weather all the forenoon ship steering
N.W. by W. crew employed during ships duty
Luttl by W 24 10 S
Long by Chron 92 17 11

Saturday March 23rd 1844

Had fresh breezes all the afternoon from the N.E. and E.N.E. the water was busy seeping on foreleaders on the Main and Mizen rigging at 4 PM. Cleared up decks and set the Lower Studding Sail. this morning washed off the fore and main masts all the forenoon from the E. the water was busy fitting a new Boat. is made this day

Lat by U 25 25 S
Long by Chron 43 36 W

Sunday March 24th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the E. Ship steering N.W. by W. the Carpenter was busy fitting the new Boat the water was busy making seeping stuff at 4 PM broke out the Forehead for water filling the Boats at 8 PM cleared up decks at 6 AM washed off decks and pumped Ship had light winds and pleasant weather all the forenoon wind E. Ship steering N.W. by W.

Lat by U 21 28 S
Long by Chron 45 30 W

Monday March 25th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the East ship steering N.W. by W. the crew laying about deck the Captain has been taking currents all the afternoon this forenoon broke out for shoals had fresh breezes from the E. and E.S.E. Ship steering N.W. by W.

Lat by U 20 00 S
Long by Chron 47 05 W

Tuesday March 26th 1844

Had light winds all the afternoon from the E.S.E. and S.W. the Carpenter was busy setting up about pipes the Carpenter was busy fitting the boats over head the remainder part of the water was busy making seeping stuff commenced setting down the fore rigging this forenoon had fresh breezes from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. finished setting down the Main and Mizen rigging

Lat by U 19 50 S
Long by Chron 48 27 W

Ship Mount Vernon, George & Corral, Master
Thursday March 27th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the ESE ship steering N.W. rattled down the Starboard Main-riggin some being turning down the stays the Cooper was busy setting up both sides the Forenoon some being rattling down the Starboard Main-riggin had strong breezes from the East ship steering N.W. at 4 before 4 PM saw Whales buffed too to desert as any more of them at 2 past 4 keep the ship too close
Lat by Obs 17 52 S
Long by Chron 99 55 W

Friday March 28th 1844

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the East ship steering N.W. some being rattling down the Starboard fore riggin the Cooper finished setting up ropes the watch was busy making sewing stuff got out Molasses and Vinegar at 4 PM at 4 past 4 PM cleared up decks this Forenoon washed off decks and pumped ship set up the Migger spatter shrouds and set up the head stays had strong breezes from the E. ship steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 16 10 S
Long by Chron 101 28 W

Saturday March 29th 1844

The afternoon had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the E. the watch was busy rattling down the Migger riggin and done several other things to numerous to mention this morning washed off decks and pumped ship in the Forenoon rattled down the Starboard Migger riggin had strong breezes from the E. ship steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 14 15 S
Long by Chron 113 18 W

Sunday March 30th 1844

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. the watch was busy setting up the head stays and rattling down the Foremast riggin at 4 past 4 PM cleared up decks ship steering N.W. by W. This morning pumped ship and washed off decks this Forenoon finished rattling down the Foremast riggin took out the after hatch for tea spent the night in the Foremast shrouds had strong breezes from the ESE ship steering N.W. by W.
Lat by Obs 12 15 S
Long by Chron 109 50 W

Bound to the N. West Coast for Right Whales 1844
 Sunday March 31st 1844

130 Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the ESE. Ship steering N.W. by W. the watch was busy breaking out for Butter and Cheese and Beef and Pork at 4 P.M. got through then broke out the Forbels for wettles filled the Butts at 5 P.M. cleaned up decks this forenoon had strong breezes from the ESE - Ship steering N.W. by W. at 11 did two Sperm Whales took in the Studding Sails and I run for them
 Lat by W 10 39 S
 Long by Chron 106 40 W

Monday April 1st

31 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the ESE this afternoon the Larboard and Mast Boats got a Sperm Whale a price at 5 P.M. took them a long sail over the cutting falls and gunk got all ready for cutting double banded the main and main top Sails Ship heading N.E. by E. standing Boats Crew watches at day light called all hands and commenced cutting in the Whales at 11 did had them cut in backed the case and cleaned the gunk at 12 which finished ship made Sail
 Lat by W 9 10 S
 Long by Chron



Tuesday April 2^d 1844

32 Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the ESE at 1 P.M. commenced looking out the Foremost Studding Sail. all hands inside at 6 P.M. at the Larboard studding Sails sent down the cutting falls and pendons at 7 P.M. the Larboard watch went below the watches was busy breaking through the night at 8 P.M. called the watch over. Sail a head standing to the N.W. the forenoon was busy looking had fresh breezes all the forenoon from the ESE Ship steering N.W. by W. and N.W.
 Lat by W 9 00 S
 Long by Chron 108 40

Wednesday April 3^d 1844

33 This afternoon was busy looking at 4 P.M. got through looked the oil and washed off decks a ship has been in sight a head all the afternoon had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the ESE at 7 P.M. steered N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. washed decks and pumped ~~at~~ at 8 P.M. set the Studding Sails on the Larboard side ship steering N.W. and SE set up the main top Galbrat backstays a ship was in sight all day
 Lat by W 6 32 S Long by Chron 129 52 W

134

Thursday April 4th 1844

This Afternoon had light winds the latter part had strong breezes from the S.E. the watch were busy setting up the head Stays at 4 P.M. set up the Main Top Mast Shrouds Coopered the Oil run a sail to the leeward standing to the Southward and Westward Ship steering N.W. at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Charles of New Bedford 34 Months out 1700 lbs of Oil had strong breezes through the night in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks at 8 A.M. shifted the Studding Sails on the Starboard Side look out for no other filled the Boats at 9 A.M. saw sperm Whales covered three Sides of Boat the Lark Hunt Boat struck broke the first iron the second iron damaged the Whales went to the Westward the Boats were about set the sail and steered N.W.

Lat by Obs 5, 30 S
Long by Chron . . .

135

Friday April 5th 1844

Had moderate breezes from the E. Ship steering N.W. this Afternoon set up the Main Top Mast Stays and Mizen Top Mast Stays which have been in sight ahead all day at 6 P.M. pumped Ship and washed of decks which is now in sight of the Lark Hunt 2 miles off the watch were busy rattling down the Main Top Mast stays set up the mizen Top Mast back Stays at 4 P.M. got through had a first squall at 10 A.M. from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W.

Lat by Obs 4 15 S
Long by Chron 114 00 W

136

Saturday April 6th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. the Ship that has been in sight three days was the Hamilton of 5 Months out to West made them 130 lbs of sperm Oil at 2 P.M. the Captain came aboard and spent the Afternoon at 7 P.M. he went aboard ship steering N.W. by N. wind East on the morning the Hamilton was astern pumped Ship and washed of decks the watch were busy filling the Fore Rigging had fresh breezes all the afternoon Ship steering N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 3 51 S
Lat by Chron . . .

137

Sunday ~~Monday~~ April 7th 1844

In the afternoon finished cutting down the Main Mast rigging and the Harbour Mizen Topmast rigging to day Sun Pinbocks at 2 past 4 P.M. cleared up decks saw the Hamilton of the Harbour District 12 Miles off had moderate winds through the night at 6 A.M. pumped Ship and washed off decks ship steering N.W. by W. wind E. saw the Hamilton to the windward

Lat by Obs 2 00 S.

Long by Chron 118 00 W.

138

Monday April 8th 1844

Commenced with moderate winds from the Eastward Ship steering N.W. by W. all the afternoon at 5 P.M. took in the Lower Studding Sail minus N.E. the Hamilton bore E.N.E. had light winds through the night at 6 A.M. pumped Ship and washed off decks had light wind all the forenoon from the E. Ship steering N.W. by W. cooped the Breach and cleaned up between decks

Lat by Obs 1 14 S

Long by Chron 119 46 W

139

Tuesday April 9th 1844

Had light winds and calm weather all the Afternoon stowed away the Breach between decks stowed the Bunt Trops rattled the Harbour Mizen Topmast rigging at 2 past 4 P.M. cleared up decks had moderate breeze through the night at 6 A.M. pumped Ship and washed off decks this forenoon sawed the Masts on the Main and Mizen Topmast Swifters Ship steering N.W. by W. wind E

Lat by Obs 00 17 S

Long by Chron 120 52 W

140

Wednesday April 10th 1844

Had light winds all the Afternoon at 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whale at 2 past 2 P.M. lowered the Boat the Starboard and Waist Boats each got a Whale at Sun down took the last one a long size made Oil and run Ship steering N.W. divided the Starboard and Starboard watches at 5 A.M. call all hands and get ready for anything started one of the Boats replaced it and finished cutting at 10 A.M. at 12 o'clock set the Studding Sail ship steering N.W. by W. had light winds from the Eastward



Lat by Obs 00 22 North

Long by Chron 121 12

141

Thursday April 12th 1844

Had light all the afternoon ship steering NW at 10 AM commenced
bailing the Harbour watch first watch at 11 AM got through bailing the
harbour at 7 AM called the watch had light winds all the forenoon at 12 o'clock
got through bailing

Latt by M 38 N

Long by Chron 122 20

142

Friday April 13th 1844

At 1 PM washed of decks sent down the cutting falls andendants
put the scyings on the cutting blocks at 4 PM heaved up the casks of oil
at 6 AM washed of decks had light winds from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by N
at 9 AM pumped ship finished rowing the Mats on the Main and
Mizen Top Mast rigging

Latt by M 129 W

Long by Chron 124 37

143

Saturday April 14th 1844

Had moderate winds all the afternoon ship steering NW by N
in the afternoon at up the flying jib stay Watch employed driving ships
duty at 4 PM set the Studding Sails on the Starboard side saw a Sail two
points off the Starboard bow at 6 AM pumped ship commenced breaking
out the Main hatch for stowing down the Oil all hands was busy stowing down
the Oil had light winds from the Eastward ship steering N.W. saw a Sail ahead

Latt by M 25 39 W

Long by Chron 125 50 W

144

Sunday April 15th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the East ship
steering N.W. all hands was busy stowing down the Oil at 4 o'clock 6 PM got
through set the main sail had light winds through the night in the morning
pumped ship washed of the ship in side had light winds all the afternoon ship steering
N.W.

Latt by M 3 53 N

Long by Chron 126 53 W

Monday April 16th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon. Cutter ship steering S.W. Crew laying about deck. The Forenoon had fresh breezes from the E.N.E. ship steering N.W. in the morning pumped ship and washed off decks broke out the After hatch for a weather fresh at 11 A.M. steered off at 12. water had cloudy weather and light squalls cleared down the light sails.

Lat by Obs 5 21 N

Long by Chron 129 31 W

Tuesday April 17th 1844

Had cloudy weather and rain squalls all the afternoon wind from N to E.N.E. ship heading N.W. and N.N.W. had the small sails cleared down at 4 P.M. set the top G. Sails ship steering N.W. at 7 P.M. the wind was E.N.E. the Forenoon had thick cloudy weather and showers of rain in the morning pumped ship and had a fresh breeze from the N.E. and E.N.E.

Lat by Obs " "

Long by Chron " "

Wednesday April 17th 1844

This afternoon had light winds and pleasant weather ship steering N.N.W. Crew employed during ship's duty at 4 P.M. steered N.W. wind N.E. at 5 P.M. set the Fore top Mast Studding sail and Main Royal and strong breeze through the night in the morning pumped ship and washed off decks painted the Boats on the Boat house and painted the main mast had strong breeze all the Forenoon from the N.E. ship steering N.W.

Lat by Obs 7 18 N

Long by Chron 129 35 W

Thursday April 18th 1844

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the N.E. ship steering N.W. Painted the main mast at 4 P.M. broke out the Fore hatch for weather filled the Boats ship steering N.W. & W. at 4 P.M. 5 P.M. got through at 4 P.M. 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks had strong breezes all the Forenoon from the N.E. ship steering N.W. & W. at 4 P.M. 5 P.M. took in the main top G. Sails had rainy weather all the Forenoon

Lat by Obs 8 50 N

Long by Chron 129 34 W

Friday April 19th 1844

149 Had strong breezes and thick rain all the afternoon from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. Took in the Fore and Main Studding Sails and Bore and Main S. & G. Sails at 6 P.M. at three again at 4 point 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed of decks had strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. the watches were busy making masts in the morning not the Fore & G. Sails nor Jib
Lat by Obs 10 27 N
Long by Chron 111 22 W

Saturday April 20th

150 Had strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. the watches were employed during ship duty at 4 point 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed of decks had strong breezes all the forenoon from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. at 4 point 7 P.M. saw a "Whale Back" Whale luffed too the wind clear of down the small sails saw the Whale Bound to the wind must keep the ship her course and make sail
Lat by Obs 12 20 N
Long by Chron 184 24 W

Sunday April 21st 1844

151 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. the watches were busy making masts. saw "Whale Back" Bound to the N.E. at 4 point 9 P.M. cleared up decks had strong breezes through the night at 4 point 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed of decks had strong breezes all the forenoon from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. at 6 A.M. set the Main S. & G. Sails at 4 point 11 P.M. took it in
Lat by Obs 13 41 N
Long by Chron 137, 15 W

Monday April 22nd 1844

152 Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. the watches were busy making at 4 point 4 P.M. took in the Fore & Main Studding Sails and Strong breezes all the forenoon and being squalls in the morning pumped ship washed of decks set the Fore and Main Studding Sails Main S. & G. Sails and Jib at 4 point 11 took in the Main S. & G. Sails in the morning the wind was N.E. at 12 o'clock it was E. Ship steering N.W. & W.
Lat by Obs 15 08 N
Long by Chron 140 33 W

153

Tuesday April 23rd 1844

Had strong breeze all the afternoon from the E. at 6.5 all the night
 was N.W.E. Ship steering W.N.W. the watch being making on watch at 6.5
 took in the Lower Studding-sail At 2 past 5.30 pumped Ship and washed
 of decks and the lower Studding-sail and Hair Roped this forenoon the wind was
 moderate ship steering W.N.W. wind E.N.E. painted the Lubber and Bore
 Boats

Latt by Alt 16 38 N

Long by Chron 143 23 W

154

Wednesday April 24th 1844

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. &
 Ship steering W.N.W. At 4.30 steered W by N. now being painting the Starboard
 and Waist Boats the wind was more moderate. at 5 past 5.30 pumped Ship
 and washed of decks had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the forenoon the
 watch employed during ships duty

Latt by Alt 17 58 N

Long by Chron 146 10 W

155

Thursday April 25th 1844

Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. Ship
 steering W by N in the afternoon scraped the masts the watch employed
 during Ships duty at 4.30 steered up the Lubber Boats at 5 past 7.30
 steered W. had strong breeze through the night at 2 past 5.30 pumped Ship and
 washed of decks had strong breeze from the E.N.E. Ship steering W. filled up
 the Fresh water Boats and locked the fresh water Casks

Latt by Alt 18 48 N...

Long by Chron 148 49 W

156

Friday April 26th 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E.N.E.
 Ship steering W. the watch employed during Ships duty in the morning pumped
 Ship and washed of decks at 4.30 got up the Casks had strong breeze
 from the S.E. Ship steering W.

Latt by Alt 19 48 N

Long by Chron 151 45 W

Ship, Mount Vernon, George A. Covert Master.
Saturday April 27th 1844

157
Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the NE
Ship steering W. at 3 P.M. saw the Island of ^{Oahu} A. Covert leaving W. at
at 4 P.M. bent the cables back in the Hauling Sail and the Small
Sails set the jib and luffed to the Northward ship heading N.W. at 4 P.M.
set the Fore and main Sails and Flying jib at 2 A.M. Tacked ship and headed
S.E. at 5 A.M. started the ship for the same purpose ship was washed of under-
hid canvas shoes had fresh breezes all the forenoon got the Leeward anchor off
the Bows run the land down all the forenoon at 12 o'clock stood in towards the land
Sailed by the 19 28 N
Long by Chron 134 40

158
Sunday April 28th 1844
Run in towards the land until 2 P.M. Ship to ship off and run for
the West point ship steering W. at 3 P.M. had strong breezes all the afternoon took in the
small Sails and double reefed the Top Sails at 2 P.M. turned the rudder out of the Main
Sail the Island of Oahu has been in sight all the afternoon heading N.W. at 4 P.M.
reefed the Main Sails and stood off the land ship heading N. by E wind. E. by N at
6 P.M. set the Main Sails and Sprakes at 9 P.M. wore ship and stood in luffed again at
12 and stood off at 3 A.M. stood in in the forenoon run down the East side of the
Island of Oahu had strong breezes from the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. run a Barge
in under the land lowered a Boat and sent a Boatswain at 11 A.M. came aboard
made all sail and stood over for Moroe Sailed by the 20 24 N
Long by Chron " "

159
Monday April 29th 1844
Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the E.N.E. ship steering W. N. W.
at 4 P.M. was abreast of the South point of the Island got in under the Islands
and had under weather at 5 P.M. run in under the Island of Moroe saw a Barge
at 7 P.M. made an anchor sheaved up all the Sails furled the Top & Sails let
the Top Sails hang light inside from the N.W. at day light called all hands washed off
sides the Boat and shore brought off two barrels of potatoes at 4 P.M. set a head and
got underway had light winds from the W. at 4 P.M. tacked ship and stood off
at 11 P.M. Tacked again and headed up to the Harbour of Moroe had fresh breezes from the
S.W. at 12 o'clock saw 9 miles from the Harbour

Lying at the Island of Horn. Bound to the N. West 1844
160 Tuesday. April 23rd 1844

At 2 past 2 Bell came to an anchor and ordered the Sailors get a raft of
Casks of and sent them ashore for water had fresh breeze all the afternoon
from the S.W. several ships laid an anchor all bound for the N. West.
At 5 bell called all hands and went ashore after the raft of water
at 7 got alongside and hoisted it in the Starboard watch went ashore
on liberty

161 Wednesday April 24th 1844
The watch aboard was busy making the Ship out side for painting in the
afternoon had strong breeze from the Southward at sundown the liberty men
came aboard at 5 bell called all hands the Starboard watch went
on shore the watch aboard was busy painting the Starboard side of the Ship

162 Thursday April 25th 1844
At sundown the liberty men came aboard had fresh breeze all the
afternoon at 5 bell called all hands the Starboard watch went ashore
the watch aboard was busy painting the Starboard side of the Ship commenced
filling the casks in the lower hold with water

163 Friday April 26th 1844
The Starboard watch was busy filling the casks with water all the afternoon
at sundown the liberty men came aboard at 5 bell called all hands the
Starboard watch got ready and went ashore the watch aboard was busy filling casks with
water

164 Saturday April 27th 1844
The Starboard watch was busy filling the casks sent a raft of casks ashore at sundown
the liberty men came aboard at 5 bell called all hands the Boat went ashore
after a raft of water at 7 got alongside hoisted it in the Starboard watch went
on shore the watch aboard was busy filling casks at 12 which got the water all over

165 Sunday May 5th 1844
In the afternoon the Starboard watch went ashore at sundown all hands
came aboard at 5 bell called all hands and prepared Ship and here we should not call
get under way had slight breeze from the South at 10 bell had the Starboard store
and cable below had strong breeze from the N.E. Ship is lying this

Monday May 6th 1844

The morning has strong breezes from the N.E. at 4 P.M. got clear of the land
 Suffered to the N.W. took in the small sails and double reefed the Mizen & Main
 at 4 P.M. set the Main & Mizen sails on N.E. & ship heading N.W. Bore to
 the N.W. Coast at 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks had strong
 breeze all the forenoon from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. the watch employed
 during ship duty turned the ropes out of the Mizen & Main

Tuesday May 7th 1844

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. at 4 P.M. took in the Main & Mizen
 the watch employed during ship duty at 4 P.M. pumped ship the
 weather was more moderate ship steering N.W. the
 at 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks had strong breeze
 from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. the forenoon was busy mending
 the Starboard Boat bottom filled up the Starboard Boat Sails by 11 22 30
 at 10 P.M. set the Sprit & Studding Sails

Wednesday May 8th 1844

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering
 N.W. the watch was busy mending & laying in stores at 4 P.M. pumped
 ship got out Oil Sails by 11 25 35 45 Long by Chron 159 23
 Had strong breeze through the night at 3 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks
 in the forenoon took in the Mizen & Main the watch was busy mending & laying
 had strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering N.W.

Thursday May 9th 1844

Had strong breeze from the N.E. & ship steering N.W. the watch was busy
 mending the Rigging at 4 P.M. pumped ship Sails by 11 28 32 47
 had strong breeze through the night Long by Chron 160 15 17
 at 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks set the Mizen & Main
 and Rigging at this forenoon run two times coils then over on the Boats

Friday May 10th 1844

Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering
 N.W. in the afternoon was sailing up road Sails the Carpenter was mending
 at 4 P.M. had fresh breeze through the night at 5 P.M. pumped ship and washed off decks
 in the forenoon took in the Mizen & Main the watch was busy mending the rig

Sails by 11 31 08

Long by Chron 161 11 14

Saturday May 11th 1844

At 10 M bent the jib had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. at 3 P.M. got out Vinnygar and mutton - Beef & Pork and coiled a spar Lube. Lull by 93 12 N
Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Long by Chron 12 18 W
through the night at 5 A.M. pumped ship and washed off decks in the forenoon mended the Foretop G. Sail and bent it sent down the main G. G. Sail commenced mending it had light winds from the East Ship steering N.W. by N.

Sunday May 12th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the Eastward finished mending the main G. G. Sail at 4 P.M. bent it at 6 P.M. set the lower studding sail watch employed driving ship duty at 7 P.M. the wind was S.E. had light winds through the night at 5 A.M. Lull by 94 54 N
pumped ship and washed off decks the Long by Chron 163 10 W
Forenoon saw Bird Books had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. all the forenoon Ship steering N.W.

Monday May 13th 1844

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. all the afternoon at 7 P.M. the dog watch was relieved ~~sent~~ set the studding sail on the foreboard with wind was S.E. had strong breezes through the night at 5 A.M. pumped ship and washed off decks Ship steering N.W. at 8 A.M. the wind was W. took in the Flying jib and changed G. G. Sail set three equis at 9 A.M. had strong breezes all the forenoon at 10 o'clock the wind was W.N.W. Lull by 95 44 N
Long by Chron 163 28

Tuesday May 14th 1844

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the Westward Ship heading N.W. took in the Foretop G. Sail Crew employed driving ship duty Had strong breezes through the night at 5 A.M. pumped Lull by 98 64 N
Ship had strong breezes from the W.N.W. Ship heading N.W. Long by Chron 163 54
at 11 A.M. filled the Harbour Butts.

Wednesday May 15th 1844

175

Had strong breeze and rainy weather all the afternoon at 4 P.M. the
 hauled to the S.W. ship steering N.W. at 1 P.M. set the Mainsail & Sail
 & Flying jib pumped ship at 2 past 6 P.M. at 12 o'clock it commenced
 blowing a gale of wind from the N.W. the middle watch reduced all
 sail at 2 A.M. ship was laying to under fore and main S. sail
 Main Spruce and Fore Spruce at day sail this forenoon the weather was moderate
 at 5 A.M. set the Fore Sail at 2 past 11 A.M. double reefed the Fore S. Sail
 and set it ship heading N.N.E. and N.E. Lat by Obs 40 30 N
 Long by Chron 163 08 W

Thursday May 16th 1844

176

Continued blowing a gale of wind all the afternoon from the
 N.W. ship heading N.N.E. at 1 P.M. double reefed the Mainsail
 S. Sail and set it at 6 P.M. had a ~~small~~ Squall had strong breeze
 all the forenoon at 6 A.M. pumped ship at 9 set the Fore and Sail ship
 heading N by S wind N.W. Lat by Obs 41 36 N
 Long by Chron 162 18 W

Friday May 17th 1844

177

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the Westward ship heading
 N by E. at 8 P.M. took in the Fore and Mainsail S. Sail had heavy squall
 through the night at 6 A.M. pumped ship ship heading N by E. all the forenoon
 wind N.W. Lat by Obs 42 25 N
 Long by Chron 162 24 W

Saturday May 18th 1844

178

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the Westward ship heading N by East
 at 2 past 2 P.M. got out a bark of Wood pumped ship at 2 past 4 P.M.
 had strong winds through the night in the morning the weather was
 moderate wind N.W. at 9 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W.
 at 9 A.M. saw a Right Whale toward the Boat the Starboard Boat got
 fast held in the Whale a hour the Bow drove and lost the Whale
 at 2 past 11 A.M. came aboard saw Whale a head forward to the Fore
 Lat by Obs " "
 Long by Chron " "

179

Sunday May 19th 1844

Had fresh breezes and thick rain with the sun in the S. E. Ship steering N. W. at 4 past 10 P.M. the Main & G. Sail had strong breezes from the S. W. Ship steering N. W. at 5 A.M. pumped ship at 9 A.M. saw eight Whales toward the Boat the Wind Boat got past the Boat came out and lost the Whales. Whales is eight in the forenoon.

No Observation

180

Monday May 20th 1844

At 10 A.M. saw eight Whales toward the Boat could not get near them. When they were in sight they did not call. Several came again but without success came aboard and took in. Sail stood Boat came with the fresh breeze and foggy weather from the S. E. Ship steering N. E. & E. at 5 before 5 P.M. called all hands and made sail pumped ship had strong breezes from the South Ship steering N. W. by W. in the forenoon got out nothing for the crew came up with the Mastland all the sails and lashed it up in the top.

Lat by Obs 45 33.17

Long by Chron 161 15.22

181

Tuesday May 21st 1844

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather. All the afternoon from the South Ship steering N. E. W. in the afternoon set up the Flying jib yoke at 8 P.M. took in the jib & Main Sail & lashed up the Top Sail. Had strong breezes through the night Ship steering N. W. at 4 past 4 P.M. called all hands and made sail at 6 A.M. pumped ship had strong breezes and a heavy sea from the S. W. Ship steering N. W. by W.

Lat by Obs 47.29.17

Long by Chron 161 39.22

182

Wednesday May 22nd 1844

Had strong breezes and a heavy sea all the afternoon from the S. W. Ship steering N. E. by N. at 6 P.M. pumped ship at 8 past 8 P.M. took in Sail had strong breezes through the night at 2 past 4 A.M. called all hands and made sail at 6 A.M. pumped ship at 9 A.M. set the Fore and Main Top & G. Sail at 9 took in the Fore & G. Sail took in the Main at 12 clock had strong breezes all the forenoon from the West Ship steering N. E. by E.

Lat by Obs 49.24.17

Long by Chron 162 11.22

183

Thursday May 23^d 1844

Had strong breeze all the Afternoon from the W. Ship steering N.N.W.
 at 6 P.M. pumped ship out & part of P.M. took in Sail Ship steering
 N.N.W. at 4 P.M. called all hands and made sail pumped ship and
 washed off decks at 8 still sun & ship standing to the Southward at 12 o'clock
 saw a Bright Whale when had fresh breezes from the South Ship
 Steering N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 50 53 N

Longitude by Chron 112 17 W

Friday May 24th 1844

184

At 1 P.M. lowered the Boat for a Bright Whale gathered the Whale
 the Boat came & found ship standing to the S.E.W. at 3 P.M. tucked
 ship and stood to the N.E. wind & had strong breeze and thick rain
 weather all the Afternoon at 6 P.M. took in Sail there was 8 Sails
 in sight at 7 P.M. tacked a reef out of the main top sail and ran
 off and spoke the Columbus of New London 11. M. with 1 Whale raised the
 top sail the Capt went aboard at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. called all hands
 and made sail at 9 P.M. lowered the Boat the Starboard Boat got
 fast to a Bright Whale the Whale sunk 3 ships has been in sight all
 day had fresh breezes from the N.E.

Latitude by Obs 51 25 N

Longitude by Chron 161 46 W

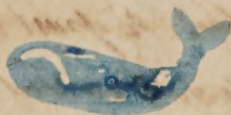
Saturday May 25th 1844

185

At 4 P.M. spoke the Black Warrior of New London 1 Whale at 2 P.M.
 lowered the Starboard Boat the Waist Boat got fast the Inn came out
 and lost him. came aboard at 6 P.M. lowered the Boat for a Whale
 could not get near him came aboard and took in Sail at 4 P.M. called
 all hands and made sail saw Fireworks at 5 P.M. saw ship and headed
 to the Southward and Westward at 2 P.M. saw Bright Whales at 5 P.M.

Latitude by Obs 51 21 N

Longitude by Chron 162 40 W



Sunday May 26th 1844

At 2 P.M. saw Bright Whales at 5 P.M. lowered the Larboard Boat struck the Whale store the Boat cut the line and lost the Whale at 2 point 7 P.M. got along side took the Boat up and got out a new Boat at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Chelva of New London the Captain came aboard took in Sail nine M.W. ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. called all hands and made Sail and pumped Ship had strong breezes all the forenoon from the N.W. and at 4 P.M. tooked Ship and headed N.E.



Lat by Obs 51 20 N

Long by Chron 162 17 W

Monday May 27th 1844

This Afternoon had strong breezes and thick weather all the Afternoon from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. at 5 P.M. saw a Ship to the East at 6 P.M. lowered the Larboard Boat for a Bright Whale could not get near him at 8 P.M. came aboard and took in Sail Ship heading South at 4 P.M. called all hands and made Sail and pumped Ship saw Bright Whales at 2 point 5 P.M. lowered the Boat the Starboard Boat got fast running with the Boat cut the line and let him go at 2 point 10 P.M. came aboard saw a Ship to the South had light winds from the S.E. the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat



Lat by Obs 51 40 N

Long by Chron 161 39 W

Tuesday May 28th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the Afternoon from the Southward saw Bright Whales all the Afternoon at 2 point 15 P.M. lowered the Larboard Boat gulped the Whale cheered him all the Afternoon at 4 P.M. came aboard the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 4 P.M. took in Sail saw S.W. Ship heading West at 4 P.M. called all hands and made Sail and pumped Ship the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 2 point 4 P.M. saw a Bright Whale had light winds from the N.E.

Lat by Obs 51 58 N

Long by Chron 162 11 W

189 Ship Mount Vernon - George H. Coval Master Crossing on the
Wednesday May 29th 1844

At 1/2 past 1 PM lowered the Starboard Boat, the Starboard Boat
got fast at 1/2 past 3 PM all had him a long sail at 5 PM commenced
cutting then we took in his head and thrust out at 7 PM all hands
went below - at 4 AM, called all hands prepared ship had sailing
weather commenced cutting in the Whales at 1/2 past 6 AM got through
at 8 AM commenced boiling but fresh breeze from the
NNE sun Bright Whales going to the windward the Carpenter
was busy mending the Starboard Boat



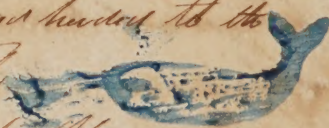
Latitude by Obs 51 53 N

Long by Chron 162 05 W

190

Thursday May 30th 1844

Had strong breeze from the N.E. ship heading S.E. and S.E.
was busy boiling all the afternoon at 4 PM lowered the Star-
Board after Bright Whales could not get near them came aboard
at 7 PM lowered the Boat again the Boat Boat struck the Iron
run out and lost the Whales came aboard and took in Sail layed
with the Mainyard aback the Starboard watch went below
at 7 AM called the 1 watch was busy boiling all the forenoon in
the morning made P.M. at 8 AM was ship and headed to the
NW wind NE at 12 o'clock sun Bright Whales



Latitude by Obs 51 30

Long by Chron 162 08

191

Friday May 31st 1844

At 4 PM lowered the Boat for Bright Whales could not get near
them were about 1/2 mile in sight all the afternoon at 1/2 past 7 PM
took in Sail and set the 1 watch ship heading NW wind NNE
at 12 o'clock midnight commenced blowing a gale of wind from the
N.E. about 1/2 past 1 AM set the Main & Sail at 6 AM could down the sails
at 9 AM was ship and headed to the Westward at 1/2 past 10 AM
the weather was moderate commenced boiling

Latitude by Obs 51 48 N

Long by Chron 162 05 W

North West Coast for Right Whale June 1st 1844

192 Saturday June 1st 1844

Commenced with a strong breeze and a heavy sea from the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. turned a reef out of the main Top Sail this afternoon was busy working at 2 P.M. got through chains at decks and pumped Ship this being to under shell reefed main Top Sail main Spencer Fensail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail. Ship heading N by E. at 3 P.M. collected all hands and made Sail and hauled down the Sail all the Forenoon saw Right Whale all the Forenoon at 9 A.M. lowered the Boats could not get near then came a board

Lat by Obs 52 30 N

Long by Chron 152 15 W

193

Sunday June 2^d 1844

Commenced with light wind and foggy weather from the E. saw a Ship to the Southward was busy ^{renewing} ~~working~~ all day

Stowing down all the afternoon at 2 P.M. got through at 3 P.M. took in Sail over Ship and hauled to the Southward at 3 P.M. collected all hands and made Sail saw Right Whale close to the Ship near Ship and lowered the Boats, grabbed the Whale the 1st boat, came aboard but strong breeze and foggy weather all the Forenoon at 9 A.M. lowered the Boats again it came in thick fog the Boats came aboard double reefed the Top Sail and took in the 1st haul rising with the remainder part of the day Ship heading South

No observation

194

Monday 3^d 1844

Had thick rising weather all the afternoon at 4 P.M. were Ship and hauled E.N.E. wind came S.W. at 8 A.M. took in Sail at 5 A.M. collected all hands made Sail pumped Ship at 7 A.M. saw a Right Whale toward the Boats could not get past it came in thick fog the Boats came aboard layed with the mainmast which was busy sweeping fore Ship heading to the Northward

Lat by Obs " "

195

Tuesday June 4th 1844

Had calm weather and thick fog all the afternoon from the W.S.W.
 Ship heading to the Northward and Eastward the first part was
 heavy scraping fore at 8 AM took in Soil Ship heading S.E.
 wind W.S.W. Sailed with the Meringue aback at 5 AM called all
 hands and made Soil and pumped Ship scraped decks had thick
 foggy weather at 7 AM it cleared off saw Bright Whales first out the
 Starboard Boat and made all Soil toward the Boats could not get
 near them came aboard at 10 AM lowered again the Starboard Boat got
 first the Soil came out and lost the Whales came aboard and ran
 for more Whales had light winds and pleasant weather from the Northward
 and Westward



Latitude by Alt 52 10 N

Long by Chron 161 38

196

Wednesday June 5th 1844

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather at 4 AM at 12
 PM lowered the Boats for Whales could not get fast came aboard at
 2 PM took in Soil and steered to the W.S.W. at 2 PM at 3 PM steered
 to the Northward and Westward at 5 PM lowered the Boats the Starboard
 Boat got fast the Soil came out Starboard and West Boat got fast
 killed the Whales and came him at 8 PM took in the Small Soil
 on board the Meringue S. J. Soil at 4 PM at 8 PM with respect the three got fast
 at 5 AM called all hands and pumped Ship and made Soil had
 thick foggy at 7 AM it cleared off had light winds and pleasant in the
 saw a Ship to the Westward at 11 AM saw a Bright Whale lowered the
 Starboard Boat got fast lowered the two Starboard Boats killed the Whales
 at 12 o'clock was bringing him aboard



Latitude by Alt 51 42 N

Long by Chron 52 12 W

197

Thursday June 6th 1844

At 2 PM commenced cutting in the Whales 3 PM had thick foggy
 weather from N.W. at 4 PM at 8 PM got through Ship heading N.W. took in Soil
 at 4 PM called all hands and made Soil finished clearing away the hull
 and commenced boiling saw Whales going to the windward at 11 AM
 spoke the Felicia of New Bedford 10 months out 400 lbs had two Whales
 a boiling at 12 o'clock lowered the Boats for Whales could not get near
 them came aboard ship heading N.W. wind N.E.

Latitude by Alt 52 12

Long by Chron 152 35

Friday June 7th 1844

Had fresh breezes and foggy weather all the afternoon from the N.E. Ship heading N.W. the Florida men to the windward & sailing. at 5 o'clock the Capt went aboard was busy looking all the afternoon at 7 o'clock the watch took in sail at sundown ship heading N.W. at 7 o'clock called the watch saw the Florida all the ^{forenoon} afternoon had light winds and pleasant from the S.W. the watch employed looking lubber

Lost by No 52 300

Long by Chron 11

Saturday June 8th

149 Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon at 1 o'clock lowered the three Harbour Boats for Eight Whales gathered the northern could not get past at 2 o'clock 4 o'clock came aboard was busy looking out the lubber had the wind from the N.W. ship heading N.W. at 5 o'clock took in sail from the ship at 7 o'clock set the watch mauling looking at 8 o'clock 11 o'clock got through in the morning made sail and scraped off scales saw Eight Whales at 2 o'clock 7 o'clock lowered the Boats could not get near them came a bound saw now Whales could not get near them

Lost by No 52. 440

Long by Chron 69. 03 12

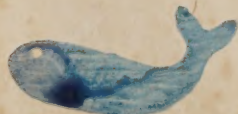
Sunday June 9th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the N.W. at 1 o'clock the Boats came along side at 2 o'clock 1 o'clock went after more Whales gathered the Whales at 2 o'clock 3 o'clock came aboard the bottom part had thick fog humped ship. Tackled ship off and on through the day attending to the S... and to the Northward at sundown took in sail in the forenoon ship and heading N.W. at 2 o'clock 3 o'clock called all hands made sail humped ship ship heading N... all the forenoon had light winds and thick fog saw Whales close to the ship could not lower the Boats

No observation

Monday June 10th

201 Had calm weather and thick fog all the afternoon saw Whales close to the ship could not lower the Boats at 2 o'clock 7 o'clock were ship and could see the Ship's sail ship heading E.N.E. and N.E. at 5 o'clock called all hands made sail had light winds and thick fog about the main hatch the stove down oil at 6 o'clock it came up saw Eight Whales lowered the Boats the Harbour Boat got past the Inn came out and that the Whales all were busy staring down oil all the forenoon



52.350

102.317

Tuesday June 11th 1844

Commenced with light rain the latter part of the afternoon had a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. all hands were busy stowing down and saw Bright Whales at 2¹/₂ past 2 P.M. because the boats could not get near their usual stations. down the oil and chamber up decks at 8 P.M. took in Sail now ship was headed South at 4 A.M. called all hands, ~~with~~ double reefed the fore and Mizzen. Sail set this job had strong breezes and thick rain in the fore at 6 A.M. now ship headed N at 2¹/₂ past 7 A.M. it blew a fresh gale took in Sail closed reefed the abain & Sail now ship was headed South all the forenoon. No observation

Wednesday June 12th 1844

Continued blowing a gale of wind all the afternoon from the Eastern Ship heading South at 2¹/₂ past 6 P.M. hoisted the boats and over ship ship heading N.W. Port had thick rainy weather all the afternoon at 2 P.M. now ship and headed S.W. at 5 A.M. called all hands pumped ship at 2¹/₂ past 7 P.M. now ship and headed South all the forenoon continued blowing a gale of wind from the Eastern had thick rainy weather all the forenoon - saw a Bright Whale close to

Latd of U 52. 51 W

Long by Chron 162 48

Thursday June 13th 1844

Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all the afternoon from the Eastern ship heading North the latter part of the afternoon the weather was moderate at 6 P.M. pumped ship and over around ship heading S.W. saw a S.E. ship trying to anchor. Saw reef Main & Sail Main Spencer for sail and fore & aft mast & stay sail at 5 P.M. called all hands under sail set the Latd by Chron for by sail saw Mizzen & sail had strong breezes and thick Long by Chron rainy weather all the forenoon at 10 A.M. now ship was headed S. and S.E.

No observation

Friday June 14th 1844

Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all the afternoon ship heading South saw S.E. took in Sail at 8 P.M. at 2¹/₂ past 5 P.M. spoke the ship of New London 11. Minutes out 2100 the Captain went aboard at 6 P.M. called all hands and made sail had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all the forenoon at 8 P.M. now ship and headed to the South saw S.E. at 12 o'clock saw a Bright Whale the ship was in sight to the westward

206

Saturday June 15th 1844

Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all the afternoon from the ESE Ship
leaving S... the latter part calm weather with thick fog at 4 PM took in
Sail at 4 PM called all hands and pumped ship had light
wind from the South Ship steering ESE at 7 PM saw three Right Whales close to
the Ship lowered the Boat put without success Sun the 11th the Forenoon
this Forenoon scraped the bone
Sail by 11 53 11 A
Long by Chron 162.50 17

207

Sunday June 16th 1844

Had calm weather all the afternoon saw plenty of Humpbacks saw the Boat
take two Right Whales and cut on in at Sundown took in Sail at 5 PM called
all hands and made Sail and pumped ship saw two Right Whales lowered the
Boat the Starboard Boat got fast killed the Whales and took him came aboard
at 11 PM lowered again could not get fast came aboard had calm weather and rain
all the Forenoon the Boat saw in sight all the Forenoon



208

Monday June 17th 1844

Had fresh breezes and thick rainy weather all the afternoon at 2 PM Captain Middleton
came aboard stopped a short time and went aboard of him this the latter part had strong
breezes and a heavy sea from the Eastward at 6 PM saw a Right Whale lowered the
Boat could not get near him came aboard and killed the 3rd Ship and pulled
the Main Sail saw a dead Whale lowered the Starboard Boat and took him
a long side had strong breezes from the Eastward at 8 PM called all hands up
Commenced cutting in the Whale overhanging withing all the Forenoon got three Forenoon
out of him started the Pinchum and lost it overboard No observation

209

Tuesday June 18th 1844

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather from the Eastward
at 2 PM cut off from the Whale and let him go at 4 PM 2 PM
commenced boiling over fire at 8 PM saw ship again and killed 38 miles
ESE the weather now moderate saw Right Whales pumped ship took in
Sail at 7 PM at the watch was busy boiling all night in the morning made Sail saw
Right Whales saw a ship to the larboard haling at 9 AM it came in thick fog
pumped ship had light wind all the Forenoon from the Eastward
No observation.

Wednesday June 19th 1844

Head fresh breeze and thick fog all the afternoon at 4 P.M. saw
Ship and headed Round E.C.B. was busy boiling all the afternoon the latter
first ship headed East and the E.C.B. at 7 P.M. took in Sail and set the watch
at 5 A.M. got through haling made Sail sun Sight Whale lowered the
Boats did not get first came aboard had fresh breeze and pleasant
weather all the forenoon

Little by the "

Long by the "

Thursday June 20th 1844

Head fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon sun Sight Whale
lowered the Boats could not get first came aboard at 6 P.M. spoke the
Lorwell of New London 10 months out 1900 lbs 400 Spun the C.B.
came aboard and at 4 P.M. went aboard of his Ship they were busy
boiling out a Whale at sundown took in Sail at 5 A.M. called all
hands and made Sail pursued the sun whale lowered the Boats
could not get first came aboard the Lorwell was in Sight boiling sun & then
to the second boiling at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat
got first all the boats were busy towing her in aboard

Little by the "

Long by the "

Friday June 21st 1844

At 5 A.M. 2 P.M. brought the Whale aboard at 3 P.M. commenced
cutting had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon
sun Sight Whale the Starboard Boat lowered and got first the Sun came
out and set the Whale at 2 P.M. 4 P.M. got through cutting took in Sail the
Lorwell was in sight boiling sun & Ship to the second boiling
At 3 A.M. called all hands made Sail pumped Ship was busy
cutting the Whaler all the forenoon. Had light winds and pleasant weather
from the Eastward saw two Ships boiling down Little by the 52 16 A
Sight Whale lowered the Boats could not get first Long by the 162 49 1/2

Saturday June 22nd

Head light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon the latter part
breeze from the E.C.B. at 5 P.M. Captain Birmingham of the Ship Florida
came a head took supper at 8 P.M. saw Whale lowered the Boats the most got first with the
Starboard Boat set the line and let her go at 9 P.M. took in Sail in the morning pumped Ship
a gale of wind from the N.E. Ship heading E. & the ship the main Sail on raised the
cutting 3 A.M. saw two Ships a head

Ship Mount Vernon George & Corall Master

Sunday June 23^d 1844

214

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the ENE ship heading SE the latter part of the afternoon the weather was moderate at 6 PM were ship headed NW by N ship lying to under close reef main & fore sail and fore & main stay sail. at 8 PM set the fore & fore and mizen sail at 8 PM called all hands made sail pumped ship had calmed in the at 8 PM commenced boiling out the water at 10 AM saw Bright Whales lowered three Barbed Boats it came in thick foggy came aboard at 12 o'clock had a fresh breeze from the SSW ship heading SE

No observation

215

Monday June 24th 1844

Commenced with fresh breeze from the SSW ship heading SE was busy sailing all the afternoon at 2 PM had clear weather saw Bright Whales saw a ship & sailing at 4 PM took in sail were ship headed NW. were SSW had thick foggy weather at 4 PM made sail had fresh breeze from the WSW saw the Lowell to the windward saw Bright Whales all the forenoon was busy looking out the water

No observation

216

Tuesday June 25th 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the WSW at 2 PM spoke the ship Lowell of New London the Captain went aboard stopped & half an hour came aboard at 3 PM lowered the Boats for Bright Whales could not yet get aboard saw 6 ships this afternoon at 4 PM 7 PM tacked ship took in the small sail pumped ship and set the water had fresh breeze and pleasant weather was busy boiling and stowing down oil foremast of the Fore hatch saw several ships to the windward

Latitude by Obs 52 10 N

Longitude by Chron " "

Wednesday June 26th

217

This afternoon was busy stowing down oil in the Fore hatch at 3 PM got through boiling saw ships to the windward at 6 PM took in sail had strong breeze and foggy weather from ship at 8 PM got through stowing down had strong breeze through the night this forenoon it blew a gale of wind from the ENE ship heading SE at 4 PM 7 PM close reef the main & fore sail and pumped ship

No observation

Thursday June 27th 1844

Continued blowing, light of wind from the Eastward Ship heading
S by E. Ship laying to under the top Main & Fore Sail For 5 p.m.
Ship Sail and Main Spencer at 6 o'clock pumped Ship over a round and
headed ~~at 4 o'clock~~ ^{at 4 o'clock} called all hands pumped Ship over a round and
headed to the Westward all the Forenoon continued blowing light of wind from
the S.W. all hands were busy stowing down oil

Latitude 51.57 N.

Long by Chron. 153.14 West

Friday June 28th

Continued blowing, light of wind from the S.W. Ship
heading to the Westward all hands busy stowing down oil at 7 o'clock
got through channel of docks were Ship set the Fore & Main Sail
storing E.S. wind W.S.W. at 9 o'clock called all hands made Sail
pumped Ship had strong breezes all the Forenoon from the Southward
Ship storing E.S. at 12 o'clock spoke the Friends of Providence
13 Months out 2500 lbs. saw the Ship Duke of New Bedford
this morning was busy scraping bore

Saturday June 29th 1844

Had strong breezes and foggy weather all the afternoon at 4 p.m. 1250
the Capt. of the Ship Duke of New Bedford came aboard ship with
afternoon 13 Months out 500 lbs. saw eight Whales however the boats twice
could not get near them came aboard at 9 o'clock took in Sail Ship
heading E. wind S.E. at 3 o'clock called all hands made Sail pumped Ship
at 7 o'clock were Ship headed N.E. all the Forenoon had fresh breezes and foggy weather
from the E. this Forenoon looked out the Afternoon for a chest of tea

No observation

Sunday June 30th

Had fresh breezes and foggy weather from the Eastward all the afternoon
Ship heading N.E. at 8 o'clock took in Sail had light winds and thick fog
at 5 p.m. 5 o'clock called all hands made Sail and pumped Ship
had strong breezes from the South East at 9 o'clock saw eight Whales
had foggy & weather saw eight Whales

222

Monday July 1st 1844

Had strong breeze and thick foggy weather all the afternoon from the Southward and Eastward at 2 past 8 PM took in Sail at 3 PM pulled all hands made Sail and pumped Ship continued blowing or strong from the S.E. at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails and Bright Whales had thick foggy weather did not lower the Boats

223

Tuesday July 2^d 1844

Had strong breeze and thick foggy weather all the afternoon sun Bright Whales could not go after them at 2 past 8 PM took in Sail Ship heaving what wind S.E. W. at 4 PM pulled all hands made Sail and pumped Ship sun Bright Whales had foggy weather all the forenoon in the morning filled the fresh water butts sun a ship to the leeward

Lute by M. 53. 100

Long by Chron 60. 110

224

Wednesday July 3^d 1844

Had strong breeze and thick rainy weather all the afternoon from the Eastward this afternoon sun three ships at 5 PM spoke the Mary of New Bedford double reefed the Top Sails at 2 past 5 PM took in Sail had thick rainy weather at 4 PM pulled all hands made Sail and pumped Ship had strong breeze and foggy weather from the Southward sun Bright Whales could not lower the Boats sun a ship to the leeward at 12 took in the Main S of Sail

Lute by M. " "

Long by Chron. " "

225

Thursday July 4th 1844

Had strong breeze and clear weather all the afternoon from the Northward at 10 PM double reefed the Top Sails sun a ship to the leeward

A. & B. pulled out the mainmast and sent a ship to the leeward at 12 PM pulled all hands made Sail and pumped Ship had strong breeze and foggy weather from the Southward sun Bright Whales could not lower the Boats at 12 took in the Main S of Sail



Ship Mount Vernon George A. Carroll Master

226

Sunday July 5th 1844

59. 18.4

160 28.7

227

52 2.8

159 5.1

228

Sunday July 7th

Lat 52. 39. N
Long 61 15 9 16 W

Courtesy in the North West Coast for Bright Whales Mount Vernon's torage 552

229

52 324

203

281

52 124

282

50 404

159 134

183
259

Friday July 12th 1844

Had fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. the latter part the wind was S.E. Ship heading to the Eastward at 2 past 6 P.M. saw Right Whale lowered the Boats did not get near them came aboard and took in Sail Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 A.M. called all hands made Sail saw Right Whale lowered the Boats the Whist boat got first the Isor came out and lost the Whale had fresh breezes all the Forenoon from the Eastward sent down the Fore Top Sail and mended it beat it at 12 o'clock Right Whale in Sight



Lat. by Uls 50 00 N

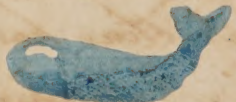
Long by Chron " "

234

Saturday July 13th 1844

At 10 A.M. lowered the Boats for Whales the Whist Boat got first the Isor came out and lost the Whale came aboard at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats again the Starboard Boat got first the Whale stove the Boat cut her and lost the Whale came aboard took in Sail the latter

part of the day had strong breezes from the E.N.E. Ship heading N by E. at 4 A.M. called all hands took in the Starboard Boat and put on a new one the Carpenter was busy mending the Boat all the Forenoon at 7 A.M. set the Fore and Mizen Top Sails had calm weather and thick fog all the Forenoon



No Observation

235

235

Sunday July 14th 1844

Had calm weather and thick fog all the afternoon the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat at 2 P.M. saw Finbacks at 8 P.M. took in Sail at 4 A.M. called all hands made Sail had thick foggy weather at 10 A.M. it cleared up saw Right Whales at came in thick again wind S.E.

No Observation

236

Monday July 15th 1844

At 3 past 12 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat got first the Isor came out and lost the Whale came aboard had fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S at 4 A.M. called all hands made Sail mended Ship at 8 A.M. broke out the Main hatch and commenced stowing down the Oil had strong breezes from the Westward



Lat. by Uls 49. 45 N

Long by Chron 158 15 W

Israel T. Walstead on the North West Coast 1844

Tuesday July 16th 1844

223 Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the W. S. W. all hands busy
striking down Oct at 2 past 4 P.M. got through chained up stocks
At 4 P.M. called all hands made sail had strong breezes from the S. W.
had thick foggy weather all the forenoon. No observation

Wednesday July 17th 1844

233 Had light wind and thick foggy weather all the afternoon put the
Larboard Boat out at 10 on the courses at 4 P.M. it cleared off some
Bright Whales lowered the Boats but without success came a land south
saw the S. S. Sails ship heading S. wind S. W. at 4 P.M. called all
hands made sail had fresh breezes from the South at 8 P.M. came Bright
Whales lowered the Boats rows of all the forenoon the Starboard Boat
got stove came a board put out another Boat at 1 P.M.

Sail by 1 P.M.

Long by 1 P.M.

Thursday July 18th 1844

239 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. there has been Bright Whales
in sight all the afternoon lowered the Boats three times but without
success the latter part had light rain the Carpenter was busy mending
the Starboard Boat at 8 P.M. made sail for the S. S. Sails wind S. E.
Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather with the forenoon from the South
at 4 P.M. called all hands set the fore and mizzen S. Sails
No observation

Friday July 19th 1844

240 At 1 P.M. were that side the Larboard on the upper courses took in
the fore and mizzen S. Sails ship heading S. wind S. E. had thick rainy
weather all the afternoon at 4 P.M. called all hands went made
sail at 2 past 4 P.M. lowered the Boats for Bright Whales the Larboard
Boat got fast the fore came out and but the Whales was chasing
Whales all the forenoon at 12 o'clock came a board saw Whales to the
Larboard



No observation

241

Saturday July 20th 1844

At 12 PM lowered the Starboard Boat for a Right Whale could not get near him came aboard and fresh breeze and thick weather all the afternoon from the Southern the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat at 8 PM were Ship double reefed the Sails Ship heading NNE wind East at 4 PM called all hands ~~made sail~~ it then a gale of rain from the S. Ship heading S. and thick rising weather all the afternoon

No observation

242

Sunday July 21st 1844

Continued blowing, gale of rain all the afternoon from the S. Ship heading S.W. at 6 PM were Ship heading S.E. night SSW the latter part of the weather was more moderate at 4 PM called all hands made sail and strong breeze from the Southern but did not see Right Whale lowered the Boats cleared them all the forenoon then came aboard

Lat by Obs 49.55 N

Long by Chron 158.35 W

243

Monday July 22nd 1844

Had strong breeze and rapid weather all the afternoon from the S.E. saw Right Whale lowered the boats the Starboard Boat drove off a Whale came aboard at 8 PM took in sail at 4 PM called all hands made sail saw Right Whale at 8 PM lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat got fast the Whale tore the Boat cut him and lost the Whale the Boats came aboard. Whale in sight all the forenoon the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat had strong breeze from the South

No observation



244

Tuesday July 23rd 1844

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the Southern saw Right Whales all the afternoon lowered the Boats several times but without success the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the forenoon the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat saw Right Whales got ready to lower the Boats at 12 o'clock

Lat by Obs 50 15 N

Long by Chron 158 28 W

Wednesday July 24th 1844

245 Had fresh breezes and moderate weather all the afternoon from the S.E. at 12 o'clock lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat got first the Whale played with the three or four hours then took their lines and walked off some 1/2 hour and cleared more Whale but without success at 3 P.M. took in Sail at 6 o'clock lowered the Boats again the Starboard Boat got first the Whale stole the Boat and walked off the Carpenter finished the old starboard Boat to day was busy mending the Starboard Boat to day saw three Ship boiling

Lat by Obs 50 14 N
Long by Chron " " "

Thursday July 25th 1844

246 This afternoon the Boats has been chasing Bright Whales but without success saw three Ship boiling the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat played Whales and cannot get one had pleasant weather all the afternoon from the S.E. at 8 P.M. took in Sail at 4 P.M. called all hands pumped Ship at 11 o'clock a gale of wind from the S.W. at 3 P.M. were this headed S.E. all the afternoon

No observation

Friday July 26th 1844

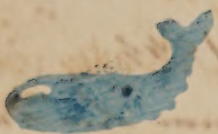
247 Continued blowing a gale of wind from the S.W. at 6 P.M. were Ship and close reefed the Main & Fore Sail Ship heading N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. called all hands pumped ship at 1 o'clock 4 P.M. were Ship and headed S.E. all day continued blowing a gale of wind from the S.W. the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat

No observation

Saturday July 27th 1844

248 Continued blowing a gale of wind from the S.W. at 3 P.M. the weather was moderate to set the Foretop Sail to make a reef out the Main & Fore Sail. when a Bright Whale going to the windward the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat Ship heading S.E. at 2 o'clock 4 P.M. lowered the Boats for a Bright Whale but with out success double reefed the Fore and Main & Fore at 4 o'clock called all hands made Sail the Carpenter has been busy mending the Starboard Boat at 9 o'clock lowered the Boats for a Bright Whale but without success had calm weather and light winds from the S.E. Ship steering " "

Lat by Obs " "
Long by Chron " "



Harbour of Israel Ship Mount Vernon

Sunday July 28th 1844

249 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the ESE at 10 AM
 lowered the Boats for a sight. When the Wind Boat got fast the gun cut the
 line and let the Whaler come aboard. Had foggy rather the remainder part
 of the day and light rain at 8 PM ^{took in} ~~took in~~ the Fore and Mizen Sails double
 reefed the Main Sheet heading S W. wind S E At 4 PM called all
 hands at the Fore and Mizen Sails and washed of decks had strong breezes
 and thick weather all the Forenoon ship lying aback

No observation

250 Monday July 29th 1844

Had strong breezes and thick ~~foggy~~ weather all the afternoon ship lying
 aback at 2 PM took in Sail and wore ship at 4 PM called
 all hands had strong breezes and thick foggy weather all the forenoon ship
 heading E. wind S E

No observation

251 Tuesday July 30th 1844

Had strong breezes and thick foggy weather all the afternoon from the S E
 ship lying to heading E at 6 PM wore ship and headed S W by W.
 at 4 PM set the Fore and Mizen Sails had fresh breezes and thick foggy
 weather all the forenoon the Carpenter was mending the Leeward Boat

No observation

252 Wednesday July 31st 1844

Had fresh breezes and thick foggy and rainy weather all the afternoon
 the Carpenter was mending the Leeward Boat at 2 PM wore ship
 at 6 PM took in Sail at 4 PM called all hands made sail at 2 PM
 had fresh breezes and thick foggy weather all the forenoon from the
 Southwind

Left by Wh
 Long by Corner

253 Thursday August 1st 1844

Had fresh breezes and thick foggy weather all the afternoon at 2 PM
 took ship and headed S E all the afternoon the Carpenter was busy mending
 the Leeward Boat at 9 took in Sail wind S W at 4 PM called all hands
 made Sail saw Right Whale it came in thick did not see them again. Had thick
 weather the remainder part of the day Ship heading S W. wind S E

North West Coast of America George A Corall Master 1844

Friday August 2^d 1844

Had thick foggy weather all the afternoon the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 4 PM took in Sail and Sailed S.W. Ship heading N.W. at 4 PM. called all hands set the Fore and Main and Tails had foggy weather and calm weather all the forenoon at 2 PM. Sailed S.W. the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat

Latitude by Alt 50 30 N

Long by Chron 159 00 W

Saturday August 3^d 1844

Had clear weather all the afternoon no wind the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 7 PM. Sailed S.W. the Ship at 4 PM. had thick foggy weather all the forenoon from the S.W. the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat

Sunday August 4th 1844

Had thick foggy weather all the afternoon from the S.W. the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 7 PM. took in Sail Ship heading S.E. in the morning made Sail at 8 PM. Sailed the Boat for a Bright Whale but without success as we had fresh breezes from the S

Latitude by Alt

Long by Chron

Monday August 5th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward and Westward had foggy weather all the afternoon from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. at 7 PM. took in Sail and Sailed S.W. at 4 PM. made Sail. Saw a Bright Whale did not lower the Boat had strong breeze and thick foggy weather all the afternoon from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. wind N.W. at 8 AM. saw Ship the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat

No observation

Tuesday August 6th 1844

Had thick foggy weather all the afternoon from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. the Carpenter was busy mending the Larboard Boat at 9 PM. took in Sail and was Ship heading S.W. had fresh breezes and thick weather through the forenoon from the S.W. lowered the Boat for Bright Whale the Larboard Boat struck and damaged the Bow Boat got fast and the line and lost the Whale

Wednesday August 7th 1844

Had thick rainy weather all the afternoon from the WSW the Boat
was fast to a Whale at 2 PM 1 PM net line and came a board at 7 PM took
in Sail had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon at 8 AM hoisted
the Boat for Right Whale the West Boat got fast at the Whale sporting blood
the Boats came out and beat the Whale had fresh breezes from the NW and NE
Left by 50 03 AM
Long by Chron 158 49 W

Thursday August 8th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the Northward
Eastward Right Whales in sight all the afternoon lowered the Boats but without
success at 3 PM took in Sail at 4 PM called all hands made Sail at 8 PM lowered
for Right Whale but without success at 11 PM came a board had fresh breezes from the
W & W
Left by 50
Long by Chron

Friday August 9th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the W & W
Ship heading to the South all the afternoon saw Right Whales the Carpenter
was busy mending the Eastward Boat at 8 PM took in Sail ship heading
NW and W & W had strong breezes with the forenoon from the W & W ship
heading N by W the Carpenter was busy mending the Eastward Boat
Left by 50 07 AM
Long by Chron 156 13 W

Saturday August 10th

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the W & W ship heading to the
North at 3 PM took in Sail the Carpenter finished mending the Eastward
Boat it has been blowing a strong breeze all the forenoon from the W & W ship heading
S & W ship heading to Green Island
Left by 49 42 AM
Long by Chron 157 04 W

Sunday August 11th

Ship heading to all the afternoon heading S & W had strong breezes and
sunny weather from the W & W Green Island at 4 PM made Sail at 7 PM lowered
the Boat for a Right Whale the Eastward Boat got fast killed him at 9 PM
had him along side commenced cutting him in at 12 o'clock had the head in
Left by 50
Long by Chron

Monday August 12th 1844

All hands was busy working in the Wharfe at 6 PM had him cut in new ship
had fresh breeze all the afternoon from the W. & W. at 6 PM 7 PM back in
Ship Ship heading N. W. & W. At 8 AM commenced sailing had strong
breeze and ruggled rather from the W. & W.

Sailed by the 49 39.1

Leaving by the 156 33.7

Tuesday August 13th

Had strong breeze and thick ruggled rather all the afternoon from the W. & W.
was sailing all the afternoon at 6 PM was ship it blew a gale of wind
at night the morning the water was moderate was busy sailing all the afternoon
had strong breeze and thick ruggled rather No observation

Wednesday August 14th

Had strong breeze and thick ruggled rather all the afternoon from N. W. & W.
Ship heading N. W. was busy sailing all the afternoon Ship heading N. W.
at 1 PM got through sailing at strong breeze and thick ruggled rather all the
of forenoon No observation

Thursday August 15th

Had strong breeze and not thick foggy rather at 5 PM lowered the sails
for a Right Whale the Larkwood Boat got first at him spouting blood
it came in thick fog cut him and left the whale left the whale has eaten
rather and a heavy swell from the Westward at 4 PM called all hands and
man sail had fresh breeze and foggy rather all the forenoon all hands has been
busy stowing down oil No observation

Friday August 16th

This afternoon was busy stowing down oil at 12 o'clock saw the dead Whale
downed the Larkwood Boat and brought him a long side had fresh breeze from the
SE saw Right Whale to the windward at 1 PM commenced sailing in the
Whale had strong breeze and thick ruggled rather faster the Fair
chain and fluke chain at 12 o'clock the water was more moderate
No observation

269

Saturday August 17th 1844

All hands was busy working in the Wharfe at 2 past 7 PM got through
 but the head had strong breeze and thick foggy weather from the SSW
 all the afternoon at 1/2 past 8 PM set the watch and commenced stowing
 at 8 PM called the 4 watch. had fresh breeze and thick rainy weather all the
 forenoon at 9 PM I had nothing to do but fell over board. Several 14
 Boat and packed me up was busy boiling No observation

270

Sunday August 18th 1844

Had had thick rainy weather all the afternoon from the WSW. Ship
 heading South was busy boiling all the afternoon at 4 before 6 PM
 set the watch had light winds, and foggy weather All the forenoon was
 busy boiling

Left by 11 AM

Left by 11 AM

271

Monday August 19th

Had light winds and pleasant weather All the afternoon at 2 PM
 lowered the Boats for a Light Wharfe it came in foggy I came aboard
 was busy boiling at 6 PM took in Sail at 4 PM called all hands
 was busy stowing down oil all the forenoon had fresh breeze and foggy weather
 all the forenoon No observation

272

Tuesday August 20th

All hands was busy stowing down oil all the afternoon had
 fresh breeze and foggy weather all the afternoon from the SSW
 Ship laying to at 4 PM called all hands all hands was busy stowing down
 oil had fresh breeze and foggy weather from the S. No observation

273

Wednesday August 21st

All hands was busy stowing down oil at 1/2 past 5 PM got through and
 chained up decks at 8 PM took in Sail Ship heading ESE wind SSE
 at 6 PM called all hands pumps Ship and secured of decks
 had fresh breeze and thick foggy weather all the forenoon secured
 a head of line

276 Thursday August 22^d 1844

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon the latter part saw Right Whales did not lower the Boats at 7 P.M. took in Sail
at 4 A.M. made sail and pumped Ship
Ship heading to the S.E. wind S.W. had foggy weather

Lat by M. 51 50 N
Long by Chron 154 44 W

277 Friday August 23^d 1844

Had fresh breezes and remarkably fine weather from the S.W. Ship heading to
the South at 3 P.M. lowered the Boats for Right Whales but without success
at 4 P.M. double reefed the S. Sails at 5 A.M. made sail and pumped Ship
Ship heading S.E. had strong breezes and foggy weather from the S.W. to end the day

Lat by M. 50 13 N
Long by Chron "

278 Saturday August 24th 1844

Commenced with strong breezes and foggy weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.E.
at 2 P.M. double reefed the S. Sails at 4 P.M. took in Sail at 5 A.M. made
sail and pumped Ship Ship heading W. wind S.W. had strong breezes and
thick rainy weather at 12 o'clock saw a Right Whale coming to the S.E.

No observation

279 Sunday August 25th

Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather from the S. all the afternoon
the latter part heavy rain S.W. wind S.E. at 6 P.M. took in Sail had rain
at 8 A.M. made sail pumped Ship and washed up decks had strong breezes and
thick weather from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. all the forenoon

No observation

Monday August 26th

280 Had a fresh gale from the N.W. all the afternoon Ship steering S.E.
at 7 P.M. took in Sail at 5 A.M. made sail pumped Ship Ship steering S.E. all
night the forenoon but the Main & royal and Mizzen S. & G. Sails had strong
breezes and clear weather from the N.W.

Lat by M. 48 09 N
Long by Chron 155 24 W

Ship: Mount Vernon George H. Coeall Master bound of the
277 Tuesday August 27th 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the N.W. ship steering S.E. the latter part shifted S.E. by S. at 5 P.M. made sail haul. Strong breeze and squally weather all the forenoon from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by S. at 8 A.M. the forenoon watch went below commenced standing reefed watches

Lat by Obs 45 44 N
Long by Chron " "

280 Wednesday August 28th 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the forenoon from the N.W. ship steering S.E. had light winds through the night the wind hauled to the E.N.E. in the morning, pumped ship at the small sails had strong breeze all the forenoon the watch employed in making cinette

Lat by Obs 43 35 N
Long by Chron 153 29 W

281 Thursday August 29th

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E.N.E. ship steering S.E. the watch employed in making cinette at 7 P.M. stowed the fore away in the fore hold at 6 P.M. took in the small sails at 8 P.M. double reefed the S. sails at 2 A.M. the weather was moderate made sail again and had strong breezes all the forenoon from the E.S.E. took in the small sails watch employed making cinette ship heading S.

Lat by Obs 41 43 N
Long by Chron " "

282 Friday August 30th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all the afternoon from the E.S.E. ship heading S. at 2 P.M. double reefed the S. sails on rose the cutting falls and sent down the cuttingendants the watch employed making cinette and strong breezes and rugged weather all the forenoon from the E.S.E. ship heading S. at 8 A.M. took in the S. & Main Sails

Lat by Obs 40 47 N
Long by Chron 152 53 W

283 Saturday August 31st

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the E.S.E. ship heading S. in the morning washed up sails. Had strong breezes and rugged weather all the forenoon from the E.S.E. ship heading South

Lat by Obs 40 21 N
Long by Chron 153 31 W

North West Coast in to the Society Islands. 1844

284

Sunday September 1st 1844

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather from the S.E. Ship heading S. this afternoon set the jib and Main Sail. The latter part the weather was more moderate at 9 P.M. took in the jib and Main Sails at 11 P.M. wore Ship and headed E.N.E. in the morning pumped Ship Ship heading E.N.E. wind S.E. by S. set the jib and main sail

Lat by Obs 40 18 N

Long by Chron 153 18 W

285

Monday September 2^d 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather from the S.E. all the afternoon at 4 P.M. turned the sails out of the Fore and Main S. Sails in to Forenoon running making Ship had light winds from the S.E. Ship heading S.

Lat by Obs 40 32 N

Long by Chron 151 40 W

286

Tuesday September 3^d

Had light winds from the S.E. Ship heading to the S. making all the afternoon making Ship at 5 P.M. got through had light winds through the night in the morning pumped Ship had calm weather all the forenoon

Lat by Obs 40 41 N

Long by Chron 150 47 W

287

Wednesday September 4th

Commenced with calm weather at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from the North Ship steering S.E. at the Small Sails Crew employed during Ship's duty had strong breeze through the night in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks had strong breeze through the forenoon from the N.E. Ship steering S.E.

Lat by Obs 39 18 N

Long by Chron 150 04 W

288

Thursday September 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. three last 24 hours crew employed during Ship's duty in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks had strong breeze all the forenoon from the N.E.

Lat by Obs 38 38 N

Long by Chron 148 51 W

289

Friday September 6th 1844

Had strong breezes and squally weather all the afternoon from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. had heavy squalls at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & G. Sail and sailed the Blazer Sail with E.C. had strong breezes through the night at 9 A.M. saw a ship steering S. wind N.E. Ship steering S.E. & L. Crew employed in doing Ship duty

Latitude by Obs 34. 09 N

Longitude by Chron 147. 56 W

290

Saturday September 7th

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. & L. Crew employed in doing Ship duty had light winds and pleasant weather all the forenoon from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. & L. the Fore & Mainmast Standing Sail Crew employed during Ship duty

Latitude by Obs 31. 56 N

Longitude by Chron 147. 25 W

291

Sunday September 8th

Had light winds all the afternoon the watch employed during Ship duty at 6 P.M. took in the Standing Sail and any wind and light winds from the N.E. all the forenoon Ship heading S.E.

Latitude by Obs 21 29 N

Longitude by Chron "

292

Monday September 9th

Commenced with light winds at 5 A.M. set the Top Mast Standing Sail had light winds from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. had fresh breezes through the night in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks Ship steering S.E. wind N.E. Crew employed during Ship duty saw a ship steering S.

Latitude by Obs 29 55 N

Longitude by Chron 147 37

293

Tuesday September 10th

Had fresh breezes from the N.E. all the afternoon Ship steering S.E. at 6 A.M. the fresh weather built at 6 A.M. had a severe squall cleared up the Small Sail and hauled up the Main Sail at 7 A.M. the weather was moderate set the Sails again in the forenoon had fresh breezes and squally weather from the N.E. Ship heading to the Southward

294

Wednesday September 11th 1844

Had rainy weather all the afternoon wind from the Eastward at 4 P.M. the wind over to the N.W. at 5 P.M. hauled back to the E.S. Ship heading S. at 8 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails had rainy weather through the night in the middle watch made sail had fresh breezes all the forenoon from the E.S. Ship heading to the Southward

Lent by M^o 27 09 N

Leng by Chron 148 10 W

295

Thursday September 12th 1844

Had fresh breezes all the afternoon from the Southward and Eastward had fresh breezes through the night in the morning pumped ship had fresh breezes from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. the watch employed driving Ship, daisy

Lent by M^o 25 05 N

Leng by Chron 148 15 W

296

Friday September 13th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon wind from E.S. to E.S. Ship heading from S. to S.E. by S. in the forenoon the gun crew employed making Spungum

Lent by M^o 23 05 N

Leng by Chron " "

297

Saturday September 14th 1844

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the Eastward Ship heading S.E. the crew employed making Spungum had strong breezes through the night in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks the watch employed making Spungum Ship heading from S to S.E. by S wind from the Eastward

Lent by M^o 20 57 N

Leng by Chron 147. 25 W

298

Sunday September 15th 1844

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. Crew employed making Spungum at 4 P.M. obtained soft decks had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. had squalls through the night

Lent by M^o 18 20 N

Leng by Chron 145 47 W

299

Monday September 16th 1844

Had strong breezes all the afternoon from the ESE ship SE by S in the morning pumped ship and set up the Eastward for the Gallant back the watch employed making ironwork had strong breezes from the ESE ship steering SE

Left by Ob 15 52 N

Long by Chron 145 45 W

300

Tuesday September 17th 1844

Had strong breezes from the NE by E ship steering SE the watch employed in fitting the rigging and making Spungum had the wind from the NE by E ship steering SE in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks filled up the water butts the watch was busy doing ship duty

Left by Ob 13 44 N

Long by Chron 144 35 W

301

Wednesday September 18th 1844

Continued blowing strong breezes from the NE by E ship steering SE Crew employed making ironwork had light winds from the East the watch was busy mending the Flying jib at 11 AM the boat at that heading South

Left by Ob 11 48 N

Long by Chron 143 57 W

302

Thursday September 19th 1844

Had light winds all the afternoon from the Eastward the watch employed doing ship duty the first part of the night the wind was SE the latter part calm in the morning pumped ship the watch was busy working on the rigging had light winds from the SE ship heading SEW - at 12 o'clock had light winds

Left by Ob " "

Long by Chron " "

303

Friday September 20th 1844

Commenced with strong breezes and especially rather from the SSW ship steering East all the afternoon at 6 PM the wind came W at 7 PM the wind was from the Eastward ship heading NE in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks had fresh breeze and rainy weather all the forenoon ship heading to the Eastward more SE

Left by Ob " "

Long by Chron " "

304 Saturday September 21st

Had light winds and rain from the South Ship steering E. at 4 PM
lowered the Boats for Black Fish the two Quarter Boats and West
Boat got on the first watch was busy taking the blubber of "at 9 PM got through
and cleaned up decks in the morning pumped Ship and washed of
decks Ship steering S S E wind to the Westward all the Forenoon Crew
employed driving Ships duty Lat by 10.37 N. Long by 149 07 W

305 Sunday September 22nd

Had pleasant weather all the afternoon wind changeable at 4 PM
the wind was E N E Ship heading S E in the morning pumped Ship and
weather all the Forenoon the wind from the Southward and Eastward

No observation

306 Monday September 23rd

Commenced with rainy weather but fresh breezes from the South East at 4 PM
had a heavy squall took in the small Sails and hauled up the main Sail
at 4 past 5 PM the wind was S S W Ship steering S S E and rainy weather all
the Forenoon the watch busy washing clothes

No observation

307 Tuesday September 24th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather this afternoon Ship steering
S S E wind S by W at 5 PM it commenced raining at 7 PM it cleared
of had strong breeze through the night in the morning pumped Ship
and washed of decks was busy boiling out the Black fish blubber all
the Forenoon

Lat by 11 8 56 N

Long by 148 55 W

308 Wednesday September 25th

Had pleasant weather all the afternoon from the S S W ship heading in the
wind this afternoon finished boiling out the Black fish had light winds through
the night in the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks Ship heading
S E all the Forenoon Crew employed driving Ships duty

No observation

309 Thursday September 26th 1844

Had light winds all the afternoon but in the P.M. it and men
at Ship steering S S E the latter part of the afternoon light winds from the West
had fresh breezes and rainy weather all the Forenoon the latter part strong
S E wind S S E

Lat by 11 " "

Long by 148 " "

310

Friday September 27th 1844

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the Southward and Eastward Course S.E. Crew employed during Ship duty had fresh breezes all the forenoon from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. in the morning pumped Ship sent under Fore Sail and busy mending the old Fore Sail all the forenoon
Lath by the " " "

311

Saturday September 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. was busy mending the Fore Sail at 4 P.M. triced Sails had strong breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon from the S.E. Ship steering S. at 11 o'clock saw sperm Whales got the Boats ready to lower
Lath by the 5 23 A
Long by Chron 139 13 20

312

Sunday September 29th

Sperm Whales in sight at 14 P.M. lowered the Boats but without success at 6 P.M. came a loud Sail strong breezes all the afternoon from the S.E. Ship steering S. in the forenoon was busy mending the Fore Sail
Lath by the 3. 23 A
Long by Chron " "

313

Monday September 30th

Was busy mending the Fore Sail had strong breezes all the afternoon from the S.E. Ship steering S. at 4 P.M. sent the Fore Sail and stowed the new one below in the morning pumped Ship and washed off decks had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon ship steering S. in the morning heading S. by E wind S.E.
Lath by the 1. 00 A
Long by Chron " "

314

Tuesday October 1st 1844

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship heading S. by E in the afternoon filled the fore sails both had strong breezes through the night in the morning pumped Ship and got the new one upon deck to dry had pleasant weather all the forenoon from the S.E. Ship heading S.
Lath by the 00 22 B
Long by Chron 142 01 W

Wednesday October 2^d 1844

315 Had string breezes all the afternoon from the ESE ship heading S. had the fore end of the dry in the forenoon sun that breeching had fresh breezes from the ESE.

Latitude by Alt 40 S

Long by Chron 142 13 W

316 Thursday October 3^d

Had fresh breezes all the afternoon from the ESE ship steering South the watch was busy hunting for at 4 P.M. Sun Spinn White Inverit. the Boats the three Larboard Boats got on a piece the Starboard Boat struck and drowned. at 4 past 5 A.M. called all hands and commenced cutting. at 11 A.M. got through cutting in the Whales much sail ship heading S. wind ESE

Latitude by Alt 2 57 S

Long by Chron. . .

317

Friday October 4th

317 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather wind E. ship steering S. this afternoon was busy cutting up the heads at 4 P.M. commenced boiling pumps Ship at 9 P.M. set the watch had fresh breezes through the night in the forenoon was busy cutting up the blubber and boiling ship steering S. wind E

Latitude by Alt 2 38 S

Long by Chron 149 12 W

318

Saturday October 5th

Was busy boiling all the afternoon at 9 P.M. got through had string breezes from the E. ship steering S.E. in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all the forenoon

Latitude by Alt 3 29 S

Long by Chron 149 09

Sunday October 6th

319 Had pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. ship heading S. in the morning pumped ship and washed of decks had string breezes from the ESE ship heading S. sent down the cutting pendants and purchased them and stored them below

Latitude by Alt 5 20 S

Long by Chron 149 23 W

520 Monday October 7th 1844
Had strong breeze all the afternoon from the E S E Ship
heaving I crew employed driving Ships duty in the morning
pumped Ship and washed of decks had light winds and rainy weather all
the forenoon from the E S E Ship steering S by E set up the Fore Top Gallant
Lack Stays
Latitude by Ob 9 59 S
Longitude by Chron 143 50 W

521 Tuesday October 8th 1844
Had light winds, and pt rain through the afternoon Ship
steering S by E. wind North filled up the fresh water Butts
in the morning had strong breeze from the E. Ship steering S W
at 6 AM the wind was light set up the Main Top Gallant Lack
Stays
Latitude by Ob 9 17 S
Longitude by Chron 144 13 W

522 Wednesday October 9th
Had light winds and pleasant weather from the E S E Ship
steering S W. the afternoon was busy fitting the Fore
rigger had fresh breeze all the forenoon from the E. and N E Ship
steering S W in the morning pumped Ship the watch was busy fitting
the Fore rigger
Latitude by Ob 10 59 S
Longitude by Chron 144 58 W

523 Thursday October 10th
Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the
Eastward Ship steering S W. at 4 AM started S W by S the watch was
busy fitting the Main rigger had strong breeze and rainy weather
all the forenoon from the East Ship steering S W by S
Latitude by Ob 12 27 S
Longitude by Chron 145 48 W

524 Friday October 11th
Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from
the East Ship steering S W by S this afternoon mended the jibs
at 6 PM took in the Top Y Sails and luffed to the wind at
5 AM started S W by S made Sail and pumped Ship this forenoon
was busy bandeling the lumber at 12 o'clock saw the Society Islands
Latitude by Ob 13 49 S
Longitude by Chron 147 29 W

323

Saturday October 12th 1844

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. Ship running down the East side of Chain Island at 6 P.M. took in Sail and luffed to the N.W.E. at 5 A.M. started in to the land had strong breeze all the forenoon at 1 P.M. run Deane Island Ship steering S by E running through the passage

Latitude by Obs. 15. 06 S

Longitude by Chron 148. 20 W

324

Sunday October 13th

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather all the afternoon from the E. at 2 P.M. saw the Island Dubuitch bearing S by W. at 7 P.M. passed it and set the Foretop Mast standing Sail ship steering S by W. at 8 A.M. saw the Island of Oahu all hands was busy stowing down oil at 12 o'clock was 15 miles from the land

Latitude by Obs. 15. 13 S

Longitude by Chron "

325

Monday October 14th

All hands was busy stowing down oil at 3 P.M. got through ship running along the land washed up decks at 4 P.M. the Captain went ashore came off at 2 P.M. ship standing off and on all night in the morning run in towards the land at 8 A.M. the Captain went ashore ship laying off and on all the forenoon the Boat came off at 12 o'clock the Frances Henrietta layed at anchor 2000 M

326

Tuesday October 15th

Had strong breeze all the afternoon from the Southward and Eastward ship laying off and on all the afternoon the Captain ashore at 7 P.M. came aboard luffed off and on all night at 2 P.M. the Pilot came aboard at 11 o'clock came to anchor off the Point of Peunia got a raft of water to send ashore

327

Wednesday October 16th 1844

At 1 P.M. went ashore with a raft of casks at 4 P.M. came along side and hoisted in the water washed the Ship's heads at 7 P.M. the Captain came aboard

Thursday October 17th 1844

To day was busy washing that the Larboard watch went on shore at sundown came aboard with the men who

Friday October 18th 1844

To day the watch aboard was busy painting that the Starboard watch went on shore at sundown came aboard to day a French Schooner came in and anchored

Saturday October 19th

In the morning pumped Ship and washed off decks the Larboard watch went on shore the watch aboard was busy painting the Starboard Side of the Ship at sundown the latter men came aboard

Sunday October 20th 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed off decks the Starboard watch went on shore at sundown came aboard

Monday October 21st 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed off ~~future~~ decks the Larboard watch went on shore I was busy sand the sides of the Starboard side stored down all the water on deck at sundown the men came aboard

Tuesday October 22^d 1844

Pumped Ship and washed off decks got off a raft of water and painted the Larboard side of the Ship and the Larboard watch went on shore came aboard at sundown

Wednesday October 23^d 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed off decks the Larboard watch went on shore the watch aboard was busy storing down water got off two bundles of wood and stored them in the Fire port

337

Thursday October 24th 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks got of craft of matter was busy stowing it below the Starboard watch went ashore at Sundown came aboard

338

Friday October 25th 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks got off 4 Bundles of wood and stowed them below the Starboard watch went ashore

339

Saturday October 26th

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks got off the Bundles of wood the Starboard Watch went ashore at 11 and came home a bound had strong breeze from the S.W

340

Monday October 27th 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks the Starboard watch went ashore came aboard at Sundown

341

Monday October 28th

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks the watch aboard got of wood and stowed it below at Sundown the Starboard watch came aboard

342

Tuesday October 29th

In the morning pumped Ship got of a raft of matter and two Bundles of wood the Starboard watch went ashore on Saturday

343

Wednesday October 30th 1844

In the morning pumped Ship the Starboard Watch went ashore the watch aboard stowed the wood at Sundown the watch came aboard

344

Thursday October 31st 1844

In the morning pumped Ship and washed of decks and pumped Ship got of wood and stowed it below the Starboard watch went ashore

348

Friday November 1st 1844

In the morning washed of decks and pumped Ship here & here
and anchored about the passage at 12 o'clock the Harbour watch
went ashore

346

Saturday November 2^d

At 5 A.M. the Pilot came aboard here & ahead and got under
way in the forenoon stowed the anchors and cables at 18 all the
Captain came aboard here strong breezes from the N.E.

347

Sunday November 3^d

Commenced with strong breeze and pleasant weather from the
E.N.E. ship steering S.W. at 2 A.M. lowered the N Bents for
Sperm Whales the Landward Bent got on the Harbour Bent
struck and damaged all hands was busy cutting here in at 4 past 3
commenced hauling sun & Island to the Northward

348

Monday November 4th

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather from the E. ship
steering S.W. & W. at 4 A.M. got through boiling and was two
of decks at 4 A.M. hauled the ship out the Top Mast Weathering Sea



Latitude by Ob 18 50 N

Longitude by Chron 153 08 W

349

Tuesday November 5th 1844

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the East ship steering
S.W. & W. in the morning pumped Ship took out the after hatch for
provisions

Latitude by Ob 19 44 N

Longitude by Chron 154 32 W

350

Wednesday November 6th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the E.
ship steering S.W. & W. Crew employed darning ships deck 20 25 N

Latitude by Ob 20 25 N

Longitude by Chron 155 05 W

351

Thursday November 8th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the Eastern Ship steering S.W. crew employed doing ship duty.

Latitude by Obs 20 39.5

Long by Chron 156 08 W

352

Friday November 8th 1844

At 5 AM saw the Island of Mangue bearing S.W. at 12 o'clock the Boat went ashore stopped the afternoon bought Turkeys and Hogs came aboard at 6 PM and stowed off the land wind S.E.

353

Saturday November 9th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the day from the East Ship lying off and on the land at 11 AM the Captain went ashore disembarked at 6 PM.

354

Sunday November 10th 1844

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the East ship lying off and on all hands was busy getting of recruits all day at 6 PM the Captain came aboard must Sail and sails for next fellows

355

Monday November 11th 1844

Had strong breezes from the E.S.E. ship steering S.W. to day were drying the potatoes at 4 PM put them below

Latitude by Obs 22 35.5

Long by Chron 159 35 W

356

Tuesday November 12th

Had strong breeze from E.S.E. ship steering S.W. in the morning pumped ship at 3 PM lost the new Mizen Top Sail at 7 PM set the Main Royal and Flying jib

Latitude by Obs 23 44 S

Long by Chron 161 45 W

387

Wednesday November 15th 1844

Had strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. in the forenoon
got out clothes for the crew in the afternoon mended the jib

Lat by Alt 25 30 S

Long by Chron 169 35 W

388

Thursday November 14th 1844

Commenced with strong breeze and rainy weather from the N.E.
Ship steering S.W. at 4 P.M. the wind heaved around to the S.W.
had heavy squalls took in Sail close reefed the main Sails and
took in the Fore Sails at 6 P.M. set it again weather more moderate.

No Observation

389

Friday November 15th 1844

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. in the afternoon
had calm weather to day mended the main Spence and main
Top. Sails and bent them

Lat by Alt 27 57 S

Long by Chron 16 W

390

Saturday November 16th 1844

Commenced with light winds from the N.W. Ship steering S.W.
to day mended the Port Sails at 12 which had strong breezes and
rain from the W.N.W. at 1 P.M. it cleared of had pleasant weather
the remainder part of the day at 4 P.M. bent the Fore top set the
Top Sails

Lat by Alt 28 10 S

Long by Chron 164 36 W

391

Sunday November 17th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all the day from the S.W.
Ship heading S.E. in the morning pumped ship and washed deck

Lat by Alt 29 15 S

Long by Chron 163 39 W

Monday November 18th 1844

Commenced with strong breeze from the West ship steering SSW
in the morning on board the Main Sail was hoisted and at 12
30 M. bent at the latter part had strong breeze from the S.W. ship
steering S.E.

Lat by Ob 30 44 S

Long by Chron 160. "

Tuesday November 19th 1844

Had strong breeze and rough weather all day ship steering S.W. and W.S.W.
this forenoon I made the Main Sail at 12 which will reach the
Springer I Sail at 10 M. bent the Main Sail double reefed the Fore
and Main I Sail and furlled the Main Sail

Lat by Ob 32 15 S

Long by Chron 164. 54 W

364 Wednesday November 20th

Commenced with strong breeze from the W.S.W. ship steering
SSW in the morning pumped ship and set out what I sail
this forenoon made the Fore I Sail at 10 M. bent it the
latter part of the day had light wind from the S.W. by W ship
steering S

Lat by Ob 33. 20 S

Long by Chron 164. 18 W

365 Thursday November 21st

Had light wind and pleasant weather from the Westward ship steering
SSW in the morning put out the Larkwood Boat to day finished burning
the Boats

Lat by Ob 34 15 S

Long by Chron 164 50 W

366 Friday November 22nd

Had light wind from the Westward ship steering SSW in the morning
pumped ship got out water and filled the Boats the latter part
had rising water from the SSW ship steering S.E.

Lat by Ob 34 20 S

Long by Chron

449
1 *Saturday November 23rd 1844*

Had strong breezes all day from the SSW ship working to the wind round in the morning pumped ship crew employed during ships duty
800 lbs Water 100 Sperm

Latitude by Alt 25 03 S

Longitude by Chron 164 59 W

2 *Sunday November 24th*

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day ship steering S the latter part had the wind from the W.

Latitude by Alt 26 40 S

Longitude by Chron 165 50 W

Monday November 25th

3 Had strong breezes all day from the Westward ship steering SSW in the forenoon took in the Small Tails and double reefed the Sails muzzled Sails in the afternoon at 4 then again crew employed during ships duty

Latitude by Alt 38 33 S

Longitude by Chron 165 25 W

4 *Tuesday November 26th*

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the Westward ship steering S in the forenoon muzzled the Spinnaker Cross employed during ships duty

Latitude by Alt 40 25 S

Longitude by Chron 166 07 W

Wednesday November 27th

5 Commenced with strong breezes from the SSW ship heaving SSW in the morning muzzled ship crew employed during ships duty the latter part it blew a gust of wind at 5 PM took in Tails over ship and headed WSW wind SSW

Latitude by Alt 41 50 S

Longitude by Chron 165 34 W

Thursday November 28th 1844

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the SSW
Ship heading W. Ship began to under clew and Main Sail and
Spruce and Fore S. p. mast stay sail after 4 P.M. set the Fore Sail
Fore S. Sail and Mizen S. Sail with moderate Saut to 41 30

Long by Chron ..

Friday November 29th 1844

To day the weather is more moderate and W. ship heading S.
at 10 P.M. lowered the Boats for black fish but without success
in the afternoon turned the reefs out of the Top Sail and the small sail
and filled the Boats

Saut to 41 48

Long by Chron 165 53

Saturday November 30th 1844

Commenced with strong breezes from the W. ship steering S.
In the morning pumped the latter and had strong breezes from the
W. N. W. ship steering S. by E

Saut to 43 25

Long by Chron 166 35 W

Sunday December 1st 1844

Had strong breezes from the W. N. W. ship steering S. by E. at 12 o'clock
took in the Fore and Mizen Top S. Sail in the afternoon double
reefed the Top Sail and luffed to the wind ship heading S. by W.
at 7 P.M. took in Sail

Saut to 46 44

Long by Chron 166 32 W

Monday December 2^d 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the
W. N. W. in the forenoon ship steering N. by E. in the afternoon headed
N. by E. at 4 o'clock took in Sail

46 54

164.55 W

11 Tuesday December 3^d 1844

Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the N.W.
Ship steering E S E at 4 P.M. luffed to the S.W. at sundown took
in Sail
Lat by Ob 57. 25 S
Long by Chron 164. 23 W

12 Wednesday December 4th 1844

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S S E
all the forenoon at 12 o'clock took in Sail and luffed to the East
it then a gale of wind all the afternoon Ship luffing to
Lat by Ob 57. 25 S
Long by Chron 164. 23 W

13 Thursday December 5th

At 2 past 4 A.M. caught full haul and took in the Fore Sail and
pumped Ship it then a gale of wind at 11 A.M. the weather
now moderate set the Fore Sail, Fore Top Sail and Mizen
Top Sail the latter part light wind from the N.N.E. Ship
heading E. at sundown took in the Fore Top Sail
Lat by Ob 48 15 S
Long by Chron 163 03 W

14 Friday December 6th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the Northward
and Westward Ship heading from N. to N.E. in the morning pumped
Ship and got out fresh water at sundown took in Sail on bent the
Main Bight, Mizen Top Sail and Flying jib and put them below
more Ship
Lat by Ob 47 42 S
Long by Chron 162. 14 W

15 Saturday December 7th

Commenced with strong breeze from the Northward at 4 A.M.
more Ship and headed W.N.W. the latter part it blew a gale of wind
Ship heading N.W. wind N.E. at 4 P.M. took in Sail at 2 past 5 A.M.
more Ship and took in the Fore Sail
Lat by Ob 47 25 S
at sundown set it again and Mizen Top Sail Long by Chron 162 05 W

16

Sunday December 8th 1844

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the N. W. Ship heading to the westward to day saw several Fin Backs at sundown took in Sail at 5 P.M. saw 11 Right Whales lowered the three Harbor Boat but with out success had thick rainy weather the latter part took in Sail



Lat by Obs 47 29 S
Long by Chron 163 07 W

17

Monday December 9th 1844

It blew a fresh gale all day from the Northward at 4 A.M. our Ship headed to the Westward all day at 4 past 10 did take in Sail the latter part of the day the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs 47 25 S
Long by Chron 163 54 W

18

Tuesday December 10th 1844

Commenced with fresh breezes and rainy weather from the N. E. then has been Right Whales in sight all day the latter part had light winds from the S. E. at 4 past 4 P.M. lowered the Boats for Right Whales but without success at sundown took in Sail and headed N. E.



Lat by Obs 47 07 S
Long by Chron 164 47 W

19

Wednesday December 11th

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S. E. Ship steering N. N. E. in the afternoon steered N. Crew employed darning Ships daily throughout the day at 2 past 5 P.M. heaved to the S. E. wind Smith at sundown took in Sail

Lat by Obs 46 44 S
Long by Chron 164 57 W

20 Thursday December 12th

Had strong breezes from the E. in the morning our Ship headed S. E. the latter part had light winds Crew employed darning Ships daily through the day at Sundown took in Sail

Lat by Obs 36 42 S
Long by Chron 162 25 W

Ship Mount Vernon J. A. Corvill Master

Friday December 13th 1844

Had strong breezes all day from the Eastward at 11 A.M. lowered the Bows for Right Whales but without success at 2 past 5 P.M. lowered again the Bow Boat got fast the Sun came out and lost the Whales at Sundown took in Sail Ship heading S. by N.



Length by Ols
Long by Chron

Saturday December 14th

22. Continued blowing strong breezes all day from the E. S. E. Ship steering W. to day sun Pin backs filled up the water butts crew employed doing ships duty throughout the day at Sundown took in Sail at 6 P.M. saw a Ship to the Westward passed her at midnight.

Length by Ols
Long by Chron

Sunday December 15th

23. Had strong breezes all day from the E. S. E. there has been two Ships in sight all day at 7 A.M. spoke the Hummington of Sag Harbor 16 months out 3500 lbs of Oil 100 lbs Spum & the Captain went aboard and got some paper Ship steering S. W. by N. at 7 P.M. saw the Hummington take a Right Whale at Sundown took in Sail heaved to the N. E.

Length by Ols 46 91.5
Long by Chron 164 12W

Monday December 16th

24. Commenced with strong breezes from the E. S. E. this morning the Hummington was cutting in a Whale at 2 past 7 A.M. spoke the Splendid of Gold-Spring 6 months out two Whales the Captain went aboard and stopped all day

Length by Ols
Long by Chron

Cruising on the New Zealand Whaling ground

Tuesday - December 17th 1844

- 25 Commenced with fresh breezes and squally weather from the S.W. the Splendid and Hammington was in sight in the Forenoon was steering N.E. in the Afternoon steered S.E. had strong breezes from the S.W. at sundown took in Sail

Lat by Obs 46. 00 S

Long by Chron 164 40 W

Wednesday December 18th

- 26 Commenced with strong breezes from the W.S.W. in the Forenoon steered S.E. saw two Ships standing to the N.E. at 12 o'clock took in Sail and heaved to the Southward it blew a fresh gale from the W.S.W. the latter part of the day the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs 47. 04 S

Long by Chron 163 44 W

Thursday December 19th

- 27 Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the West in the Forenoon steered N.E. at 4 o'clock lowered the Boats for a Right Whale the Starboard Boat got fast at 4 point 45 o'clock brought him a longside took in Sail and headed S.W.



Lat by Obs 46 55 S

Long by Chron

Friday December 20th

- 28 Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the Westward Ship heading N. at 4 o'clock called all hands and commenced cutting in the Whale at 12 o'clock got through in the Afternoon commenced heaving the Starboard watch went below at 4 o'clock the Starboard watch went below

Lat by Obs 46 48 S

Long by Chron 161 20 W

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Corvill Master
Saturday December 21st 1844

29 Commenced with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather from the W. N. at 1/2 past 10 AM it cleared of more ship and headed N. to day we saw boiling sun a ship standing to the Southward at 3 PM got through boiling at 1/2 past 4 PM lowered for Eight Whales the Starboard Boat struck and drave in came aboard and took in Sail
South by the 46 54 9
Long by Chron

Sunday December 22^d

30 Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all day from the W. N. at 1/2 past 2 PM the Starboard and Bow Boats lowered for Eight Whales the Starboard Boat darted but without success the Starboard and Waist Boats lowered they galled the Whale Starboard Boat darted came aboard spoke the Whermillington of Sag Harbour at 1/2 past 7 PM took in Sail
South by the
Long by Chron

Monday December 23^d

31 To day all hands was busy stowing down Eight and Chron Whales. At 3 PM got through and cleaned up decks had pleasant weather all day the first part strong breezes latter part light winds from the W. N. won ship and headed S.
South by the 46 35 5
Long by Chron 60 52 11

Tuesday December 24th

32 Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. ship steering S. W. at 1/2 past 7 AM lowered the Starboard and Bow Boat for Eight Whales the Bow Boat struck the Whale and sunk him came aboard the Starboard and Waist Boats lowered but without success at 11 AM saw a ship steering S. E. at 1 PM doubled reefed the Top Sails and shifted to the Westward at 1/2 past 3 took in Sail had strong breezes from the W. N.
South by the
Long by Chron

Cruising for Right Whales on New Bedford

Wednesday December 25th 1844

- 33 It has been blowing a gale of wind all day from the W N W. Ship heading N. Ship lugging to under close reef Main S. Sail Fore Sail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail the latter part the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Thursday December 26th

- 34 Continued blowing a gale of wind from the W N W. at 6 AM set the Fore and Mizen S. Sail at 9 AM took them in Ship heading S W at 12 PM more Ship and headed N the latter part it blew a heavy gale took in the Fore Sail and turned up the

Lat by Obs 47 15 S

Long by Chron 167 54 W

Friday December 27th

- 35 Continued blowing a gale of wind from the W N W. had thick raining weather at 10 AM took in the Fore and Mizen S. Sails noon ship and headed to the Southward Crew employed darning Ships ditty at sundown took in Sail wind W. S. W.

Lat by Obs 46 40 S

Long by Chron 161 27 W

Saturday December 28th

- 36 Continued blowing a gale of wind at 12 PM carried away the Topmast Stay Sail took in the Fore Sail and close reefed the Main Top Sail in the Afternoon it blew a heavy gale of wind from the S W Ship heading to the Westward

Lat by Obs 46 45 S

Long by Chron 162 06 W

Sunday December 29th

- 37 At 6 AM the weather was more moderate made Sail at 9 AM turned the reefs out of the Fore and Mizen S. Sails set the Main Sail Ship heading to the Westward wind S W the latter part light winds and pleasant weather at sundown double reefed the S. Sails

Lat by Obs 46 21

Long by Chron 162 06

Monday December 30th 1844

38 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather with
from the Westward Ship steering from S. to S.E. in the morning
took in the Top Mast Staysail and ripped it up the latter part
had strong breeze from the N.W. at 4 P.M. heaved to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 46 38 S

Long by Chron 161 41 W

Tuesday December 31st

39 Had strong breeze and cloudy weather all day from the N.W.
Ship steering S.E. all day to day saw a Brig steering to
the Eastward at 2 P.M. heaved to the N.E. at Sundown
took in Sail

Lat by Obs 47 06 S

Long by Chron 160 06 W

Wednesday New Years 1845

40 Had strong breeze and cloudy weather all day from the
N.W. in the forenoon spoke the China of New Bedford 18
months out 2200 lb their Captain was left at New Bedford sick
our Captain went aboard and stopped the Afternoon
Ship heading W.S.W. all the afternoon at sundown took
in Sail

Lat by Obs 46 40 S

Long by Chron S.

Thursday January 2^d 1845

41 Commenced with strong breeze and rainy weather from the
N.W. at 4 A.M. it cleared off Ship steering S.E. at 1 P.M.
heaved to the N.E. in the afternoon had light winds at 4 P.M.
steered S by N. wind W.S.W. at Sundown took in Sail the
Captain came aboard

Lat by Obs 47 18

Long by Chron 158 23

Friday January 3^d 1845

42 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward in the forenoon
steered E. at 12 till stood to the Northward in the afternoon
had light winds and pleasant weather at sundown took in Sail

Latitude by Obs 47. 00 S

Long by Chron 157 58 W

Saturday January 4th 1845

43 Commenced with strong breezes from the E. S. E. ship steering
N. E. Crew employed lowering ships darts throughout the day at
sundown took in Sail

Latitude by Obs 42 25 S

Long by Chron 156. 08 W

Sunday January 5th

44 Had strong breezes all day from the E. S. E. at 8 A. M. were ship
headed South the remainder part of the day at sundown
took in Sail

Latitude by Obs 45 47 S

Long by Chron 156 32 W

Monday January 6th

45 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the East N. E. ship
heading S. E. at 3 P. M. spoke the Janus of New Bedford 26 months
out 3400 lbs at 4 P. M. spoke the Adeline of New Bedford being
20 months out 15000 lbs Captains came a board

Latitude by Obs 47. 00 S

Long by Chron

Tuesday January 7th

46 Had strong breezes all day from the N. N. E. ship steering S. E.
in the morning saw the Adeline and Janus in the afternoon saw
Right Whales lowered twice but without success came a board
took in Sail

Latitude by Obs 44 45

Long by Chron

Wednesday January 8th 1845

47 Had strong breezes and cloudy weather all day from the E.N.E. in the morning saw eight Whales lowered the Bouts the Starboard Bout got fast at 2 past 10 till he was a long side at 5 P.M. got through secured up decks and got ready for boiling



Length by Obs 48 10 0
Long by Chron 154 30 W

Friday January 9th

48 Had strong breezes and thick weather from the E.N.E. three last 24 hours was busy boiling at P.M. wore ship headed at the remainder part of the day

Length by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday January 10th

49 Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the E.N.E. at 6 A.M. got through boiling and cleaned up decks at 2 P.M. saw eight Whales lowered the three Larboard Bouts the Bow Bout struck and drained and got the Bout stove took her in and put her over board



Length by Obs 48 30 0

Long by Chron

Saturday January 11th

50 Had a fresh gale and rainy weather from the E.N.E. in the forenoon all hands was busy stowing down at 2 P.M. quit work and cleaned up decks at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed at close reefed the Main Top Sail

Length by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday January 12th 1843

51 Continued blowing a gale of wind three last 24 hours from the ENE. had rainy weather all day Ship heading S.E. at 6 PM were Ship headed to the Northward

Light by Pb

Long by Chron

Monday January 13th

52 It has been blowing a gale of wind all day from the WNW at 2 AM the wind headed to the WNW. at 8 AM took in the Fore Sail had rainy weather all the forenoon were Ship and headed N. the remainder part of the day at 11 AM the Lowe II of New London passed us steering to the Southward and Eastward the latter part of the day the weather was moderate

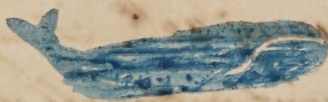
Light by Pb

Long by Chron

Tuesday January 14th

53 At 2 past 4 AM called all hands made sail had pleasant weather all day from the NNE. at 4 past 5 AM lowered for Bright Whales the Starboard Boat got first at 4 AM brought him alongside at 12 o'clock had him cut in at 2 PM spoke the Smith of New Bedford

Ship standing to the Eastward at 5 PM commenced looking



Light by Pb 49 01 S

Long by Chron 154 41 W

54 Wednesday January 15th

Commenced with light winds and sunny weather from the NNE. in the afternoon had strong breezes and heavy looking all day the latter part had light winds at 4 past 4 PM were a Bright Whale did not lower

Light by Pb 49 50 S

Long by Chron 154 46 W



55 Thursday January 16th

At 2 AM got through looking at 4 past 7 AM commenced steering down and had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all day from the SEW at 4 past 12 PM took in Sail at 6 PM got through steering down of the all the cox in the Main hatches

Friday January 17th 1843

56 Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all day from the Southward & Westward Ship heaving to under double reef Main & Sail at 8 PM lowered the main & Sail

No Observation

Saturday January 18th

57 Continued blowing a heavy gale of wind there but at 4 hours the first part the wind was S E & latter part S E Ship heaving to the Southward and Westward Ship heaving to under close reef Main & Sail and Main Tension

No Observation

Sunday January 19th

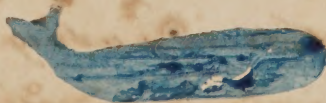
58 To day the weather has been pleasant had fresh breezes from the S E at 4 AM made sail over ship and ran over a light which Ship heading to the E lowered the three Leeward Boats but without success filled up the fresh water Boats at 5 AM saw a Sail standing to the S W at Sundown took in Sail

Left by Ob 48250

Long by Chron 154 16 W

Monday January 20th

59 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day Ship heading to the S E wind S W saw a Ship to the Northward at 11 AM saw light which lowered the Starboard Boat struck and got stuck at line the Boats lowered took the Whail at 2 PM the guns long side took in the Boat at 7 PM got through took in Sail and set the watch



commenced sailing

Left by Ob 48400

Long by Chron 15330 W

Tuesday January 21st 1845

60 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day wind S.W. the latter part storm S.E. was heavy looking the Cooper was heavy setting in shooes

Light by the 49 019

Long by Chron 152.60

Wednesday January 22^d

61 At 6 AM got through boiling saw a Right Whale going to the windward had pleasant weather all day at 10 AM saw a Sperm Whale at 11 AM toward the boats the Starboard Boat got first at 2 PM had hain a long sail stove the Starboard and Bow Boats in the afternoon all hands was busy nothing done in cook in his body and lost his head had strong average from the N.E.W. double reefed the 5th Sail at 8 PM not the wind run a ship nothing



Light by the 48 558

Long by Chron 151.40 M.

Thursday January 23^d

62 It blew a gale of wind from the S.W. at 5 AM took in the Fore and Mizen 5th Sails saw a ship to the windward the latter part the weather was moderate ship was sailing to the W.

Light by the

Long by Chron

Friday January 24th

63 Commenced blowing a gale of wind from the S.E. ship heaving S.W. at 8 AM commenced boiling in the afternoon the weather was moderate at 5 PM saw ship heaving S.E. the Carpenter was busy mending the Starboard Boat

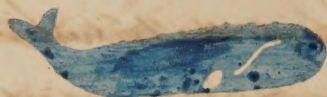
Light by the 28 049

Long by Chron 151.57 M.

Ship Mount Vernon George & Corall Master Bourn

Saturday January 25th 1845

- 64 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the morning commenced breaking out the after hatch to stow down oil saw Bright Whales lowered the Bouts the Starboard Bout got fast killed him and brought him a long side in the afternoon commenced cutting in was busy boiling Sperm Whubber saw the Ship Porpoise of New Bedford the Captain came aboard and stopped the afternoon 21 Months out 2200 lbs Oil



Leath by Whoom 48 10 5

151 10 22

Sunday January 26th

- 65 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 8 A.M. got through boiling Sperm Oil to day all hands was busy stowing down oil in the after hold at 2 post 5 P.M. got through at 4 post 6 P.M. commenced boiling Bright Whale Whubber were Ship and headed to the Eastward



Leath by Oil 47 4 6 5

Long by Whoom

Monday January 27th

- 66 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the N.E. was busy boiling all day at 3 P.M. were Ship and headed N.W. at 4 P.M. pumped Ship

Leath by Oil

Long by Whoom

Tuesday January 28th

- Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather at 3 A.M. got through boiling to day all hands was busy stowing down oil saw Bright Whales did not lower the latter part had strong breeze from the N.W. Ship stowing 2 N.E. at 2 post 8 P.M. got through ~~boiling~~ stowing down oil at 4 P.M. set the watch at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails



Leath by Oil

Long by Whoom

of the Weathering ground In Port and then to the North West
Wednesday January 29th 1848

- 68 It blew a gale of wind all day from the W.N.W. Ship steering E to day
was busy scraping down the Cooper was busy roofing of the N Reef.
at 5 AM hauled up decks at 7 PM set the Swivel Gunboard Watch
on deck

Lat by Obs 48 05 S

Long by Chron 148 11 W

Thursday January 30th

- 69 Had strong breeze all day from the West ship steering N by E in
the morning finished scraping the fore & turned the reefs out of the
S. Sail at 10 AM reefed them again and set the Main Sail

Lat by Obs 47 57 S

Long by Chron 144 48 W

Friday January 31st

- 70 Had strong breeze all day from the West Ship steering N by E to day
finished stowing down the oil stored down the Reef in the morning
made Sail at 5 AM scraped off decks

Lat by Obs 46 68 S

Long by Chron

February 1st 1848

- 71 In the morning had rainy weather at 4 PM it cleared off had
strong breeze all day from the W.N.W. the first part steered N by E
latter part steered N by E the Cooper was busy setting up shrouds

Lat by Obs 44 16 S

Long by Chron 139 28 W

Saturday February 2^d

- 72 Had strong breeze all day from the W.N.W. Ship steering N by E at 3 AM
took in the Main & Sails at 5 AM double reefed the Top Sails so on the
the day

Lat by Obs 42 20 S

Long by Chron 138 31 W

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Corvill Master
Monday February 3^d 1845

- 73 Had moderate winds and pleasant weather all day from the SW. Ship steering N by E to day dried the bone bent the Flying jib Main Reel and Muzzler & J. Sail the Cooper finished setting up shoches

Lealt by Ob 41 42.5

Long by Chron 137.657

Tuesday February 4th

- 74 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the SW. Ship steering N by E to day hauled the bone and stored it in the run. Crew employed doing ships duty

Lealt by Ob 38 40.5

Long by Chron 135.557

Wednesday February 5th

- 75 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the WNW. Ship steering N by E to day hoisted out the fore weather casks in the Fore hold and repaired them stored of the Starboard side

Lealt by Ob 37 46.5

Long by Chron 135.267

Thursday February 6th

- 76 Commenced with light winds from the WNW to day was busy fitting the casks in the Fore hold at 4 o'clk got through stowing off the latter part had strong breezes from the West Ship steering N by E...

Lealt by Ob 35 42.5

Long by Chron 134.89

Friday February 7th

- 77 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the SW. Ship steering N by E to day washed the ship in side and outside at 4 o'clk washed of decks

Lealt by Ob 33 52.5

Long by Chron 133.222

Bound to Pitcairn Island Lat^d 23.04 S. Long 130.25 W.

Saturday February 8th 1845

- 78 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the N.W. ship steering N by W. Crew employed drawing ships duty
Lat^d by Obs 31 15 S
Long by Chron 132 20 W

Sunday February 9th

- 79 Had strong breezes all day from the N.W. ship steering from N. to N by E in the morning took in the small sails at 8 A.M. split the Main Top G. Sail from evening to evening sent it down and mended it at 2 point 11 A.M. sent at the latter part had squally weather and heavy rain through the night
Lat^d by Obs 28 45 S
Long by Chron 131.28 W

Monday February 10th

- 80 Had strong breezes and rainy weather all day from the S.E. to E.S.E. ship steering N. the latter part steered N by E. Crew employed drawing ships duty
Lat^d by Obs 29.24 S
Long by Chron 131 19

Tuesday February 11th

- 81 Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by E at 4 A.M. steered N.E. at 2 point 11 A.M. saw the Island of Pitcairn bearing N by E Distance 25 Miles at 5 P.M. ran under the lee run of sails standing off and on garned with the "Huntress" of New Bedford 8 Months out 500 lbs of Bright "Whale" and the "Obdian" of Fair Haven 6 Months out clear at 2 point 4 P.M. steered N.N.W. to Island bearing S.W.
Lat^d by Obs 26 4 S
Long by Chron 130 26 W

Wednesday February 12th

- 82 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. in the morning sent out the P. I. Boat Studying Sail garned with the "Huntress" and "Obdian" of New Bedford all day ship steering N. at 2 point 4 P.M. the Captain came a board
Lat^d by Obs
Long by Chron

Thursday February 13th 1843

83 Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day from the ENE
Ship steering N by W. in the forenoon between the afterdub for
provisions in the afternoon was busy making rigging at 5 PM
cleaned up decks

Left by the 21 38 D

Long by Chron 130 42 W

84 Friday February 14th

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day from the ENE
Ship steering N by W. To day the watch was busy fitting the
rigging and tarring down the Carpenter was mending the Starboard
Bout the Phoenix has been in sight all day

Left by the 19 17 S

Long by Chron 131 05 W

Saturday February 15th

85 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day wind N by E
Ship steering N by W & W. To day was busy fitting the
rigging and tarring down the Carpenter was busy
mending the Starboard Bout the Phoenix was in sight
all day

Left by the 17 00 S

Long by Chron 131 45 W

Sunday February 16th

86 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the latter part
headed NNE wind NE at 1 PM the Captain of the Ship Phoenix
came aboard and stopped the afternoon

Left by the 16 17 S

Long by Chron 132 21 W

Monday February 17th

87 Had fresh winds and rain squalls all day from the NNE to NNE
Ship heading N by E at 6 PM saw Sparrow Whales they went to the
windward and we lost them the Phoenix was in sight all day
to day finished tarring down finished mending the Starboard Bout
at 8 PM split the foremast sent it in and mended it in the afternoon
lost it

Left by the 14 45 S

Long by Chron 132 28 W

Tuesday February 18th 1845

88 Commenced with rain squalls from the ENE ship steering NW by W at 11 AM it cleared of bad light winds and pleasant weather the remainder part of the day Crew employed driving ships duty the Phoenix was in sight all day

Lat by Ob 14 06 South
Long by Chron 133 17 West

Wednesday February 19th

89 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the ENE ship steering NW by W crew employed driving ships duty the Phoenix was in sight all day

Lat by Ob 12.46 S
Long by Chron 133.25 W

Thursday February 20th

90 Had fresh breezes and rain squalls throughout the day from the ENE the first part steered NW by W in the afternoon steered NW by W Crew employed driving ships duty the Phoenix was in sight all day

Lat by Ob 11. 7 S
Long by Chron 133 31 W

Friday February 21st

91 Commenced with strong breezes and heavy rain squalls from the ENE and at 4 AM double reefed the Top Sails at 9 AM the weather was moderate and sail the latter part pleasant weather ship steering NW by W the Phoenix was in sight all day Crew employed driving ships duty

Lat by Ob 9. 00 S
Long by Chron 134. 06 W

92 Saturday February 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes and squally weather from the ENE Crew employed driving ships duty the Phoenix was in sight all day the latter part steered NW by W

Lat by Ob
Long by Chron

Sunday February 23rd 1845

93 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the E N E ship steering N by W. in the afternoon the Capt. went aboard the Phoenix and stopped the afternoon

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

94 Monday February 24th

Had pleasant weather all day wind N E & E ship steering N by W. the Cooper was busy setting up shrouds the Phoenix was in sight all day at 6 AM took in the Stagger Top of Sail and flying jib

Lat by Ob 3 05 S

Long by Chron 36.08 W

95 Tuesday February 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E N E ship steering N by W. in the forenoon sent down mast down the main-royal yard and main Top Gallant yard and main Top Mast fitted the Top Mast and sent it up in the afternoon sent up the Top Gallant Yard and set up the rigging at 4 PM cleared up decks the Phoenix was in sight all day

Lat by Ob 1.15 S

Long by Chron 136.34 W

96 Wednesday February 26th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day wind E N E. Ship steering N by W. to day stowed the Butt pipe between decks and sent up the main-royal yard the Cooper was busy fitting fresh water Buckets run the of Fair Hove 14 M out 400 lbs. Spinn the 4 PM the Capt of the Phoenix came aboard and stopped until 7 PM the Phoenix was painting out side

Lat by Ob 0 a. 38 North

Long by Chron 136.50 W

97

Thursday February 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the N.E. ship steering N.W.
 commenced painting the ship outside at 11 A.M. it commenced
 raining quit painting at 4 P.M. bent a new Main Sail the
 Thucier was in sight

Lat by Obs 1. 50 North

Long by Chron 137. 16 West

98

Friday February 28th

Had fresh winds all day from the E.N.E. ship steering N.W. West
 to day was busy making a Gen Sail out of the old Main Sail the
 latter part had a rain Squall at 7 P.M. moderate weather
 the Thucier was just in sight eastern

Lat by Obs 3. 25 North

Long by Chron 138. 20 West

99

Saturday March 1st

Had strong breezes and rain squalls throughout the day wind from
 E.N.E. to E. to day was busy making a Gen Sail at 4 P.M. filled the
 fresh weather Butte

Lat by Obs 5. 16 N

Long by Chron 139. 16 W

Sunday March 2nd

100 Had strong breezes and rain squalls all day wind
 from E. to N.E. in the afternoon took in the Sep of Sails tore
 the back rope out the jib on board it was sent it in the latter
 part had a strong breeze and a heavy sea

Lat by Obs 7. 01 N

Long by Chron 139. 45 W

101

Monday March 3rd

Had strong breezes all day from the N.E. ship steering N.W.
 at 4 P.M. steered N.W. to day mended the Gen Sail and jib at 4 P.M.
 bent the jib

Lat by Obs 8. 55 N

Long by Chron 140. 39 W

Ship Mount Vernon & A Beall Master
Tuesday March 4th 1845

102 Had strong breezes all day from the N.E.
Ship steering N.W. in the morning set the
Main Top & Sail Crew employed during
ships duty throughout the day

Left by Ob 10.00 AM

Long by Chron 142. 30 W

103 Wednesday March 5th

Had strong breezes all day from the N.E. ship steering
N.W. Crew employed during ships duty throughout
the day

Left by Ob 12.24 AM

Long by Chron 144. 41

104 Thursday March 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. Ship
steering N.W. the latter part had thick misty weather ship
steering N.W. Crew employed during ships duty

Left by Ob

Long by Chron

105 Friday March 7th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from
the East ship steering N.W. At day mended the Top & Sail
the Fore Sail was mended up the dunnage

Left by Ob 16.00 AM

Long by Chron 148. 16 W

106 Saturday March 8th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day wind
E.N.E. ship steering N.W. Crew employed during
ships duty

Left by Ob 17.47 AM

Long by Chron 150. 27 W

Bound in to the Sandwich Islands
Sunday March 9th 1845

107 Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day
from the E. N. E. the first point steered W. N. W.
the latter point steered West

Left by 11 18.38.1

Long by 152.16.11

Monday March 10th

108 Commenced with a rain shower from the Northwest
with light winds saw a ship standing to the E. at 9 A.M.
saw the Island of Carbyhee bearing N. E. in the
Afternoon had fresh breeze and pleasant weather at 1 P.M.
at 4 P.M. steered for the South Point at sundown took in
the Small Sails hauled up the Fore Sail and Main Sail
and hauled the main yards a little and hauled in
to the land at 9 P.M. more ship and stood off the land all night

Left by 11

Long by 153.16.11

Tuesday March 11th

109 Commenced with heavy thunder showers from the Northwest
and Westward at 8 A.M. it cleared up saw sperm Whales
lowered the Boats and chased them all the forenoon without
success and had heavy rain showers but light winds all
day the latter part had a light breeze from the N. E. E. steered
for the South Point bearing West ship standing off the land



Left by 11

Long by 154.16.11

Wednesday March 12th

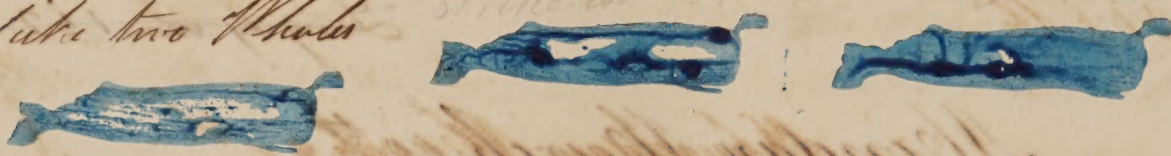
110 Had light winds and pleasant weather all
day at 12 o'clock was abreast of the South Point
at 4 P.M. got the Drifters off the Boats and bent
the Boats ship steering W. N. W. with E. S. E.

Left by 11

Long by 155.16.11

Ship Mount Vernon
Thursday March 13th 1844

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 8 AM
saw sperm Whales lowered the Bunt the Starboard and
Leeward Bunt and ~~the~~ Boat got in a piece at 10 AM
took the last in a long side saw a Bremen Boat
like two Whales



Friday March 14th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at day light
Balled all hands and commenced cutting in the Whales
at 4 AM got through cutting in at 7 AM commenced boiling
Spoke the Gold Hunter of Fall River 17 March at 4 AM
she stood off and on Mount Vernon in to Pukuhou Bay

Saturday March 15th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the South
all hands were busy boiling and cutting up the bunts at 4 AM
came to an anchor in Pukuhou Bay the Bunt
Lander laid at anchor 26 March at 3 AM of sperm

Sunday March 16th

Today was busy cutting up the Bunt and Boiling the Cooper
was busy setting up short casks had light winds from the NW
Saw the Gold Hunter outside at 4 AM set the Watch

Monday March 17th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day to day were
busy getting of wood at 5 AM got through boiling lashed the
Casks and steamed up water for the Bunt saw sperm
Whales in the entrance of the Bay

Tuesday March 18

Today got of two Bunts load of wood was busy sawing it up
and stowing it away in the Fore peak the fore part had strong
breeze and a heavy sea from the NW the latter part had
a gale of wind in the morning saw a ship out with a
cutting in a Whale at 2 AM dropped the Leeward anchor

Lying at Kuroheken Bay
Wednesday March 19th 1895

- 117 To day the weather was more moderate had thick evening weather all day to day stowed down the sperm Whale Oil stowed the wood at 5 PM got through washed of decks at 5 PM the Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford came in and discharged 2300 lbs

- 118 Thursday March 20th
Had light winds and pleasant weather all day all hands was busy painting ship outside at 3 PM got through at 6 PM 10 PM the Pilot came aboard here ahead and got under way Bound to Morce

- Friday March 21st
119 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day saw a ship Bound in Kuroheken Bay in the forenoon washed ship inside

- 120 Saturday March 22^d
Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the Westward to day painted the Chimney Pipes at 7 PM saw the Benjamin Tucker at 1 PM hauled a Buck the Captain went aboard and stayed the afternoon

- 121 Sunday March 23^d
Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Northward and Eastward this morning the Benjamin Tucker was ahead at 5 PM she was up under the lee of Morce at 6 PM had a fresh breeze from the NNE the heading ENE

- 122 Monday March 24th
Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 8 PM 10 PM towed the ship in the Bay at 12 o'clock came to anchor at Morce got out a raft of cables and sent them ashore

Ship Mount Vernon George B Corall Master
Tuesday March 26th 1845

123 To day the Starboard Watch went ashore on
liberty the Watch aboard painted the bands on the
Starboard side to day ships came in and some got
under way and went out

124 Wednesday March 27th

At 8 o'clock the Starboard Watch went ashore the Watch
aboard was busy mending the Foretop sail saw
ships going out and some coming in

Thursday March 28th

125 At daylight went ashore and brought of a raft of water
in the Forenoon stowed it between decks in the afternoon
took the Casks ashore and filled them to day three
ships came in had light winds and pleasant
weather all day

126 Friday March 28th

At daylight went ashore and took off a raft of water
the watch aboard stowed it down at 7 o'clock the watch
came aboard had light winds and pleasant weather
all day

127 Saturday March 29th

To day the watch aboard stowed down water took a raft of
casks ashore to day three ships came in and three sails
had light winds and pleasant weather all day

128 Sunday March 30th

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day
the Starboard Watch went ashore to day several ships
came in and some was bound out

Lying at the Society Islands Bound to the North West
Monday March 31st

129 To day the watch aboard was busy mending the Fore Top Seal at 6 PM the Liberty men came aboard to day 2 ships got under way and stood out to sea

120 Tuesday April 1st 1843

At daylight brought off a raft of water and hoisted it in the water stowed it down mended the Fore Top Seal and bent it to day 5 ships sailed and three came in had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day at 6 PM the Harbour Watch came aboard

121 Wednesday April 2^d

To day went ashore and filled the casks with fresh water and got ~~all off~~ the Potatoes aboard in the afternoon went ashore and got 7 lbs of Sugar to day three ships sailed and one came in

122 Thursday April 3rd

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day the watch aboard was busy stowing away potatoes to day ships was going out and coming in at 6 PM the Liberty men came aboard

123 Friday March 4th

Had strong breeze all day from the North West the watch aboard was busy stowing away water at day light got it off at 2 PM at 6 PM let go the Harbour Anchor two ships dropped their anchors so they had to get under way at 7 PM the Liberty men came off

124 Saturday March 5th

At daylight called all hands and hove up the Harbour Anchor and got ready to go to sea had light winds and pleasant weather all day all hands aboard except two that were going to day ships has been going out and one came in

135

Sunday March 6th 1845

The Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty
at 6 PM they came aboard had pleasant weather
all day to day ship has been going out bound to
the North West

136

Monday April 7th

At 11 AM have ahead and got underway in the
afternoon stowed the anchors on the Bows at 2 PM
the Captain came aboard had strong trade from
the S.W. ship steering W. saw three ships bound in

April 8thTuesday March 8th

137

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day not of all
was absent of. Worked saw ships laying at anchor
at 6 PM spoke to Captain of Kent Bedford 8 minutes out 6 PM
that 2 PM of Fern Oil the Captain came aboard and
stayed all the evening

138

Wednesday April 9

Had strong breezes and a shower of rain wind N.N.E. ship
steering N.W. the gale was in sight ahead all day to day mended
the Main Royal and Mizzel Top Sail and stowed it below
took the Main Royal and bent it on the Mizzel Top Gallant Yard
to day the Carpenter was busy mending the Main Boat at 5 PM
saw the Island of bearing N.W. distance 25 miles

139

Thursday April 10th

Had strong breezes all day from the S.W. ship steering W
to day mended the Main S. Sail at 2 PM & 5 PM bent it
the latter part steered N.W.

Left by Ob 21 258
Long by Chron 158 120

Friday April 11th 1845

140 Commenced with strong breezes from the E. N. E. this morning
 sun & ship 2 miles of steering N. W. at 5 P. M. she was out sight
 & had to day was busy mending the Fore & Aft Sail at 4 P. M.
 sent it the latter part the wind was moderate

Le. out by Ob
 Long by Chron

141

Saturday April 12th

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather all day from
 the East ship steering N. W. crew employed mending
 ships duty throughout the day the latter part the wind
 was E. S. E.

Le. out by Ob 28. 25
 Long by Chron 168 28

142

Sunday April 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from the East the latter part light
 winds and cloudy weather ship steering N. W.

Le. out by Ob 30 00
 Long by Chron

143

Monday April 14th

Had fresh winds and pleasant weather all day from the E. S. E.
 ship steering N. W. to day was busy making oil lashings

Le. out by Ob 31 45
 Long by Chron 169 53

144

Tuesday April 15th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
 the E. S. E. ship steering N. W. to day was busy
 making rearing stuff

Le. out by Ob 33 00 N
 Long by Chron 168 41 W.

Wednesday April 16th 1845

145 Commenced with strong breezes and foggy weather from the S S E Ship steering N W by W in the afternoon the weather was pleasant wind S... Crew employed driving ships duty

Left by Ob 3 5 0 0 A
Leaving by Ob 170. 0 20

Thursday April 17th

146 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the N N E Ship heading from W. to N N W. Crew employed driving ships duty

Left by Ob
Leaving by Ob

Friday April 18th

147 Commenced with fresh breezes and rainy weather from the Eastward Ship steering N W. Had thick rainy weather all day the latter part had strong breezes and rugged weather took in the small sails double reefed the Mizzen Top Sail and furled the Main Sail Ship steering W N W at 6 PM - Left by Ob
Double reefed the Fore and Main Sails Leaving by Ob

Saturday April 19th

148 Had light winds and thick rainy weather all the forenoon from the S W by W to the W S W. in the morning hauled the reefs out of the F. Sail and set the Main Sail at 12 PM saw Ship in the afternoon had strong breezes and thick rugged weather double reefed the F. Sail and furled the Main Sail and hauled up the three Harbour B. B. at 4 PM took in the Mizzen Top Sail

Sunday April 20th 1845

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the morning made sail wind NNE. Ship steering W. in the afternoon set the jib & Main Sail and sent it down

Left by Ob 38. 25.0

Long by Chron 177. 13.0

Monday April 21st

Had strong breezes all day from the NNE. Ship steering W. in the afternoon set the jib & Main Sail and sent it down

Left by Ob 39. 43.0

Long by Chron 179. 45.0

Tuesday April 22^d

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the NNE. Ship steering W. To day increased the Main S. G. Sail at 5.00 and sent it

Left by Ob 39. 57.0

Long by Chron 178. 33.0

Wednesday April 23^d

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the afternoon had the wind from the SW. Ship heading from WNW to SW. Crew employed doing ships duty

Left by Ob 39. 56.0

Long by Chron 179. 45.0

Thursday April 24th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day wind from the Northward Ship heading from W. to WNW. Crew employed doing ships duty

Left by Ob 40. 16.0

Long by Chron 176. 17.0 East

Friday April 25th

Commenced with light winds from the SE. Ship steering N. Had pleasant weather all day Crew employed doing ships duty the latter part had a fresh breeze from the SSE.

Left by Ob 41. 00.0 North

Long by Chron 173. 28.0 East

Ship Mount Vernon George A Corvill Master

156
Saturday S... 26th 1845

At 5 AM had strong breeze from the S... ship steering N.W.
at 7 AM the wind came out from the Northern and more
Ship and headed W by N. had fresh breeze took in the
small sails in the afternoon had light winds and
pleasant weather from the N.N.E ship steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 42 30 N
Long by Chron

157
Sunday April 27th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship heading
from W. to N.W. Course N.W. saw a number of Finbacks
Lat by Obs 43 15 N
Long by Chron 173 10 E

158
Monday April 28th

Had calm weather all day and pleasant weather Crew
employed driving ships duty at 4 PM had a light breeze from
the Southern ship steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 43 18 N
Long by Chron 172 50 E

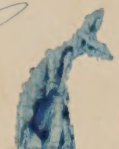
159
Tuesday April 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. ship steering
N.W. all day the latter part strong breezes Crew employed
driving ships duty
Lat by Obs 44 13 N
Long by Chron 171 16 E


159
Wednesday April 30th

At 1/2 past 7 AM the wind shifted round to the N.W. in the
morning watch had rising weather at 1 PM took in the small
sails at 1/2 past 6 AM saw a Right Whale at 8 AM it
commenced blowing a gale of wind took in Sail and
double reefed the main Top Sail ship heaving to under
double reef main & Sail and Foresail ship heading W.
Lat by Obs 46 10 N
Long by Chron 169 34 E


Bound to Kamtschatka for Right Whales
Thursday May 1st

160 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading W. saw Right Whale in the morning did not lower at 1/2 past 10 M saw Whales again lowered the three Leuborned Boats without success at 4 P.M. lowered again without success came a bound had fresh breezes from the East Ship steering N.W.  Lost by Ob 41. 51 S Long by Chron -


161 Friday May 2^d

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day Ship steering N.W. to day saw a Bark standing to the Northward and Eastward at 10 M saw a Right Whale run over him with the ship lowered three Leuborned Boats but without success at 5 P.M. came aboard at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.W. wind N.W. and stood Boats cross water  Lost by Ob 40. 54 S Long by Chron 167 0 2

162 Saturday May 3^d

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 9 A.M. lowered for a Right Whale but without success at 1/2 past 2 P.M. lowered again the West Boat struck at 1/2 past 8 P.M. had the Whale along side took in sail had light winds from the East wind  Lost by Ob Long by Chron 161 2 28

163 Sunday May 4th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the East at 5 M called all hands sent up the cutting spindles and were the sails and commenced cutting in the Whale at 1/2 past 1 P.M. stopped cutting lashed down the piece the piece was of. started the fluke chain and lost third of the Whale at 7 P.M. commenced hauling ship heading N.W.  Lost by Ob Long by Chron -

Monday May 5th 1845

164 Commenced with strong breeze and rugged weather from the S.E.
 Ship heading S there but 24 hours was busy boiling out the
 Whal the latter part had light winds and a heavy swell.
 Ship laying to under close reef Main S. Sail Top Sail
 and Main Spencer
 Length by Obs
 Long by Chron

Tuesday May 6th

165 Commenced with light winds from the Southward and
 Westward at 11 A.M. lowered the Larboard and Bow Bunt
 for Right Whal but without success in the afternoon
 had foggy weather was busy employed in boiling out the Whal
 at 2 past 7 P.M. got through with ship double reefed the Top Sails
 Ship heading W.R. - wind S.S.W.
 To day no observation

Wednesday May 7th

166 At 3 A.M. rumbled all hands and commenced breaking out to
 show down the sail it commenced blowing a gale of wind from
 the South I lost sight steering down at 7 A.M. took in the
 Fore and Mizzen S. Sails and steered N.W. at 2 past 5 P.M.
 took in the Fore Sail ship heading W.N.W. it was blowing a
 heavy gale of wind from the S.S.W.
 To day no observation

Thursday May 8th

167 Continued blowing a heavy gale of wind from the W.S.W.
 Ship heading S.S.W. to berth Ship laying to under close
 reef Main Top Sail and Main Spencer at 7 P.M.
 the weather was more moderate
 Length by Obs 47.03N
 Long by Chron 161.52E

Friday May 9th 1845

- 168 Commenced with light winds from the Westward at 5 AM
Commenced breaking out the Ice hole all hands was
busy stowing down oil at 12 AM made Sea
at 11 AM it commenced snowing had not wither
the remainder part of the day in the Afternoon
had strong breezes from the SE at 4 PM took in the
Fore and Mizen Top Sails and close reefed the Main
Ship steering NW. at 6 PM got through work
To day no observation

Saturday May 10th

- 169 Commenced with strong breezes and rugged water from
the WSW Ship heading to the SW in the forenoon finished
stowing the wood in the Fore hold at 2 PM lowered the
Starboard and Main Boats for a Right Whale but with
success came aboard at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails
no observation

Sunday May 11th

- 170 Commenced with strong breezes and thick water from the SW
Ship heading NW in the afternoon had clear weather saw
Right Whales going quick to the windward at 7 PM took
in sail ship heading W by N. wind N by W. had
much squalls throughout the day
Lost by 49. 56. 8

171 Monday May 12th

- Commenced with a gale of wind from the Westward
Ship heading S.W. in the afternoon the weather was
moderate at 3 PM set the Fore and Mizen Top Sails
at 5 PM lowered the Larboard and Bow Boat
the Bow Boat struck a Right Whale killed him and
sunk him came aboard took in sail ship heading
S.S.W.
Lost by 48 56 8
Long by Chron 64 22 8

172

Tuesday May 13th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes and thick weather from the S.E. ship steering N.W. in the afternoon saw a Right Whale at 3 PM lowered the Starboard and Waist Boats but without success came aboard at 4 PM the Bow Boat lowered without success took in the jib and Spanker ship heading N.W. by N. wind W by S

No observation

173

Wednesday May 14th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather at 8 AM the Starboard and Bow Boats lowered for a Right Whale but without success at 10 AM came aboard had a light breeze from the East ship steering N.W. at 11 AM set all sail the latter part had strong breezes at 4 PM lowered the Starboard and Waist Boats for a Right Whale but without success came aboard took in the small sails and furled the Main Sail at 7 PM took in Sail unshuffled to the N.W.E.

Latitude by Alt 42.17 N

Longitude by Chron 164.10 East

174

Thursday May 15th

In the forenoon had a gale of wind and a snow storm from the East ship heading N.W. in the afternoon the weather was moderate had thick weather the remainder part of the day ship laying too under close reef Main S. Sail Finesail and Main Spencer

To-day no observation

175

Friday May 16th

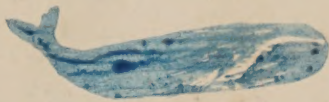
at 5 AM called all hands made sail and washed of decks in the forenoon had calm weather in the afternoon had a fresh breeze from the S.E. ship steering N.W. the day was busy scraping a head of bone at 6 PM saw Right Whales lowered the Starboard and Bow Boats but without success saw a number of Whales came aboard and took in Sail

Latitude by Alt 50 00 North

Longitude by Chron 165.19 East

Saturday May 17th 1845

Commenced with a gale of wind from the S.W. in the afternoon the weather was moderate sun & Bright Whales the Starboard and Waist boat lowered but without success came aboard at 4 P.M. and Muzzey & I sail at 5 P.M. the Starboard and Ben Boat lowered the Ben Boat struck and drowned came aboard and took in sail

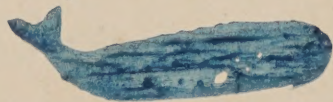


Lat by Obs 51. 17 N.

Long by Chron 162. 17 E.

Sunday May 18th

177 Commenced with light winds, and pleasant weather sun Bright Whales lowered the Starboard and Waist Boats the Waist Boat struck the Whale took the line and went off in the afternoon however twice but without success had strong breezes from the S.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail had a heavy morning squall more ship and headed East



Monday May 19th

178 In the Forenoon had strong breezes and rough weather from the N.W.E. at 5 P.M. more ship and headed East day in the afternoon the weather was moderate sun & Bright Whales run for them did not lower



Lat by Obs 51 22 N

Long by Chron 161 37 East

Tuesday May 20th

179 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. lowered for Bright Whales but without success at 12 o'clock lowered again the Starboard Boat struck the Whale took the line at 1 P.M. got hold of the line could not get near him at sundown cut line came aboard and took in sail saw a ship in the afternoon a Whaling



Lat by Obs 51. 20 N

Long by Chron 162. 17 E

Wednesday May 21st 1843

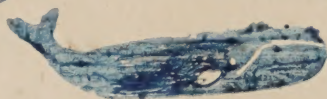
- 180 Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all day from the S S E in the morning turned the reefs out of the Top Sails ship steering W by S. all the forenoon at 2 past 12 PM took in Sail and shifted to the East at 3 PM ran a Right Whale



No observation

Thursday May 22nd

- 181 Had strong breezes all day from the Southward at 9 AM lowered the Larboard and Bow Boats for a Right Whale the Larboard Boat struck killed the Whale and sunk him at 2 past 11 AM came aboard in the afternoon fetched the fresh water Butter and got out 6 coils of twine 2 past 7 PM took in Sail Ship heading S E wind S S W



Length by Ob 51 33A

Long by Chron 1610

182 Friday May 23rd

- It blew a gale of wind all day from the W S W at 8 AM were ship and parted the Fore Sail Ship heading S W all day the latter part of the day the weather was moderate saw Right Whales



Length by Ob 51 09A

Long by Chron 161 35

183 Saturday May 24th

- Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day lowered for Right Whales but without success at 8 PM took in Sail



Length by Ob 51 36A

Long by Chron 161 39

184 Sunday May 25th

- Commenced with fresh breezes and thick weather at 2 past 6 AM lowered for Right Whales the Starboard Boat struck at 2 PM brought him a longline and commenced cutting at 7 AM got through and took in Sail the latter part pleasant weather

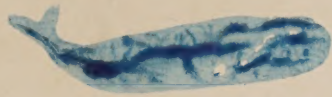


Length by Ob 51 06A

Long by Chron 161 70

Monday May 26th 1843

- 185 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day saw eight Whales
 lowered the Boat the Harbour Boat struck the line got cut
 and lost the Whale at 2 past 7 P.M. set the net and commenced
 boiling



Loft by Ob 50.48

Long by Chron 160.55

Tuesday May 27th

- 186 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the W.S.W.
 at 2 past 8 A.M. lowered for eight Whales the Waist Boat struck
 the line got cut and lost the Whale to day was busy boiling at
 2 past 10th sun field ice at 4 P.M. lowered a Boat and went to
 at 6 P.M. came a boat saw eight Whales

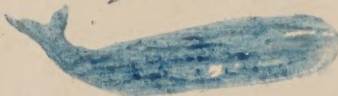
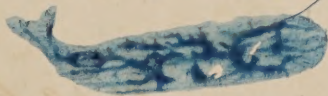


Loft by Ob 51.00

Long by Chron 160.50

Wednesday May 28th

- 187 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day was busy boiling
 all day and chasing eight Whales the Bow Boat struck two
 Whales and drownd from them saw a Ship at 7 P.M. the
 was a boiling this afternoon there was ice in sight at 11 P.M.
 got through boiling



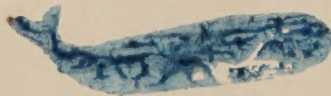
Long

Loft by Ob 50.50

by Chron 160.26

Thursday May 29th

- 188 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the N.N.E.
 at 2 past 8 A.M. lowered for a Right Whale but without success
 at 10 A.M. spoke the Hibernia of New London 12 Months out
 600 lbs of Oil the Captain went aboard and stayed all day
 saw eight Whales lowered the Boat the Harbour Boat struck
 and drownd



Loft by Ob 50.22

Long by Chron

Friday May 30th

- 189 Had fresh winds all day from the W.S.W. to day was busy
 stowing down Oil at 7 P.M. just work at 5 P.M. lowered two
 Boats for eight Whales but with out success the Hibernia
 was in sight all day the latter part had foggy weather
 No observations



Saturday May 31st 1845

190 Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the ENE all hands was busy stowing down oil at 5 PM got through at 2 PM saw a Right Whale however but no throat seen saw the SE side of Skamptshia bearing from W to S.W distance 20 Miles in the P.m. steered North in the afternoon steered S.E. at 2 pm 8 PM took in Sail spoke the Hibernia the Capt. went aboard and stopped untill 12 o'clock midnight



Length by Lt 51 3/4

Long by Chm 158, 298

Sunday June 1st 1845

191 Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather from the NNE ship heading E. the Hibernia was in sight to the Northward at 12 o'clock took in Sail in the afternoon had a thick snow storm the latter part the weather was moderate more ship and headed to the Westward saw Right Whales going to the Northward



Length by Lt

Long by Chm

192 Monday June 2nd

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather saw the SE side of Skamptshia bearing from W. to N.W. distance 40 Miles saw Right Whales lowered the Boats the Leeward Boat struck the Whale men in towards the land the Whale turned the Boat bottom side up the Crew was on the bottom of the Boat 30 minutes one drowned and 5 of them was picked up and brought to the Ship one Man perished with the Cold the Hibernia was in sight the Capt came aboard and died the latter part of the day had strong breeze and rugged weather at 2 pm 5 PM steered ESE at 2 pm 7 PM took in Sail and sailed to the Northward & Westward



Length by Lt

Long by Chm

List of Whales struck on a Voyage in the Ship Mount Vernon
Starboard Boat Starboard Boat Waist Boat Bow Boat

Barbedell Boat

Starboard Boat

Waist Bent

Bin Bout



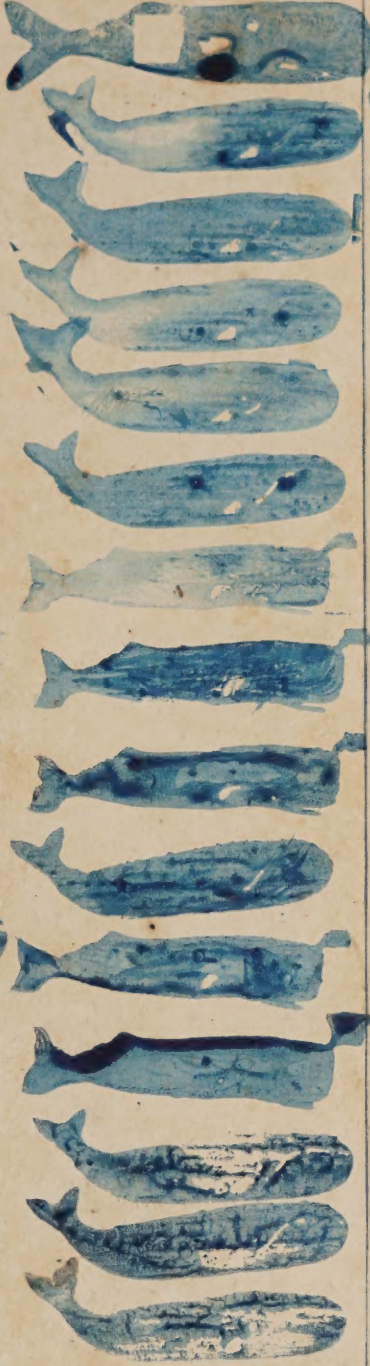
List of Whales taken on a Voyage in the Ship Mount Vernon

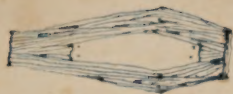
Starboard Boat

Starboard Boat

Waist Boat

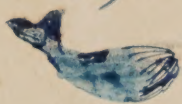
Bow Boat





193 Tuesday June 3rd. 1848

Had light winds and thick weather the latter part light rain at 2 P.M. Joseph Niles was buried he was thought a great deal of by the Ship's Company he was a Native of the Western Islands a Chapter was read in the New Testament and then the Corps was committed to the deep at 4 past 2 P.M. made sail saw Right Whales did not lower saw the Hibernia take a Whale



so ends this day

Left by 10

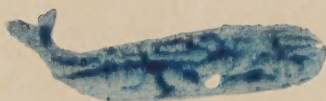
Long by 11

Wednesday June 4th

194 Had light winds and thick foggy weather all day from the E.N.E. in the forenoon scraped the bone the latter part of the day the Ship heaved SE at 7 P.M. took in sail to day no observation

Thursday June 5th

195 Commenced with light winds and foggy weather at 12 o'clock it cleared up saw Right Whales lowered but without success in the afternoon the Hibernia was in sight bearing at 4 past 4 P.M. lowered for Right Whales the Starboard Boat struck at 1 past 6 P.M. brought him a long side took in sail ship heading N.W. wind N.W.



No observation

Friday June 6th

196 Commenced with thick foggy weather and light winds at 4 P.M. called all hands and commenced cutting in the Whale at 12 o'clock got through in the afternoon had clear weather saw Right Whales lowered the Whalet boat struck and hauled the Bow Boat struck killed the Whale and sunk him the Hibernia was in sight at sundown took in sail wind W.S.W.



No observation

Ship Mount Vernon George A Corvill Master Cruising
Saturday June 7th 1845

- 197 Had light winds and calm weather all day at 6 AM lowered
for Right Whale the Boat was chasing Whales all day
the Starboard Boat struck the Iron broke and lost the Whale
at 9 AM took in Dred at 8 PM commenced boiling

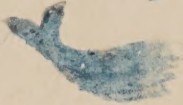


Length by Ol 51 33 M

Long by Arm 181 46 B

198 Sunday June 8th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day in the morning
saw a Barque a Whaling to day was busy boiling saw Right Whales
lowered the Boat but without success at 5 PM spoke the
Hibernia of New London the Capt went aboard at 8 PM took in
Dred Ship heading N. wind S.W.

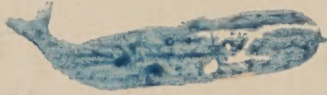


Length by Ol 51 21 M

Long by Arm 161 44 B

199 Monday June 9th

Had fresh breezes and foggy weather all the forenoon ship steering S.W.
in the afternoon had clear weather saw Right Whales lowered the Boat
the Starboard Boat struck killed the Whale the Whale stove the Boat
to pieces at 9 AM brought aboard a long side was busy boiling all day
at 8 PM got out the Starboard Boat



Length by Ol 52 65 M

Long by Arm

200 Tuesday June 10th

In the forenoon had clear pleasant weather the latter part thick
fog at 3 PM called all hands and commenced cutting in the
Whale at 6 PM got through fore and secured up decks
at 8 AM got through boiling saw Right Whales did not lower



Length by Ol

Long by Arm

in sight of Barnstable for Right Whales

201

Wednesday June 11th 1843

Had fresh breezes and thick foggy weather all day to day all hands has been busy stowing down oil and boiling at 5 PM spoke the Jefferson of New London 4 Whales Ship heading to the Gutierrez all day wind S S E at 5 PM got through stowing down oil

No observations

202

Thursday June 12th

In the forenoon had strong breezes and rainy weather from the S S E Ship heading E at 12 o'clock stopped boiling at 5 PM were ship and headed W. sprang ship and commenced boiling again

Left by Ob

Long by Chron

203

Friday June 13th

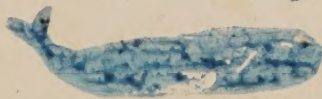
Had strong breezes and muggy weather from the S S W Ship heading to the Gutierrez to day was busy boiling at 4 PM were ship and headed S. this afternoon saw Barnstable the latter part of the day the weather was moderate

Left by Ob 53 11 1/2

Long by Chron 162.28

Saturday June 14th

204 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 11 AM got through boiling and headed up docks in the afternoon saw Right Whale lowered the Boat the Starboard Boat struck at 4 PM brought him a long side and commenced cutting at 8 PM got through and set the watch the land was in sight all day distance 25 miles



Left by Ob 53.29

Long by Chron 160.30

Sunday June 15th

205 At 6 AM lowered the Boat for a Right Whale the Boat struck the Whale ran could not kill her at first and came a long side had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the South at 5 PM lowered the Boat the Bow Boat struck a Whale at 6 PM brought him a long side and cut in his head at 9 PM got cutting looked down the place and made said ship steering East by South and South



Left by Ob 53.39

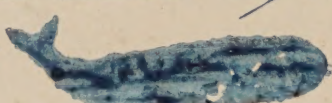
Long by Chron

133

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Cornell Master Cruising
Monday June 16th 1845

206 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the South
Ship steering E. by S. at 3 AM commenced cutting in the Whale
at 4 PM got through broke out the Fore rib and
commenced stowing down oil at 7 PM quit stowing down
saw a Ship to the Eastward at 8 PM commenced boiling
Saw by Lt 53 44
Long by Chain

Tuesday June 17th

207 Had calm weather all day To day was busy boiling out the Whale
Saw a Barque standing in towards the land at 10 AM saw
Bright Whales lowered the Boats the Larboard Boat struck
at 2 PM brought him a long side and commenced cutting him
in took in his head there was not any oil in the blubber but in long
a long side all night  Saw by Lt 53 28
Long by Chain

Wednesday June 18th

208 Had light winds and thick foggy weather all day was busy boiling all
day in the Afternoon stowed the haw in the storeroom at 4 PM
spoke the Neptune of Copenhagen 19 Months out 2800 lbs. + 850
cut from the Whale along side and let him go out in port
took in Seal ship heading all day to the Eastward at 5 PM
was still and steered West
Saw by Lt
Long by Chain

Wednesday June 19th

209 In the Forenoon had thick foggy weather from the N. N. W. at 11 AM
it cleared off made sail to day was busy boiling at 3 PM
lowered the Boats for a Bright Whale but without success to day
saw two Seals
Saw by Lt 53 13
Long by Chain

on the South East side of Kamtschatka for Right Whales

210

Friday June 20th 1843

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day to day all hands have been busy boiling and stowing down oil Ship steering W.N.W. wind S.E. at 7 P.M. set the watch.

Left by 11.

Long by Chron

Saturday June 21st

211 Had strong breezes and cloudy weather all day from the S.E. to day was busy boiling out the blubber at 12 P.M. spoke the Bergen Master of New Bedford 19 Months out - 1900 lbs saw her strike a Right Whale and lose him

Left by 11.

Long by Chron

212

Sunday June 22^d

Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the S.E. in the morning made Seal and steered W. at 9 A.M. got through boiling and cleaned (up decks at 10 A.M. took in Seal and hopped to the S.E.

To day no observation.

213

Monday June 23rd

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the N.W. in the forenoon headed N.W. 11 A.M. new Ship and headed E. close reefed the main Top Sail had thick foggy weather all day

To day no observation

Tuesday June 24th

214 Continued blowing a heavy gale from the N.W. Ship heading to the Eastward at 8 A.M. took in the Fore Sail the reef points were torn out of the clew reef took small cordage and laced it to the yard at 12 o'clock saw a Ship to the Northward standing to the S.W. saying to under close reef main Top Sail at 6 P.M. turned up the Starboard Mast to day no observation

215

Wednesday June 25th

Continued blowing a heavy gale of wind three last 24 hours from the N.W. Ship heading East at 4 P.M. pumped Ship

To day no observation

Thursday June 26th 1845

- 216 Continued blowing a heavy gale from the N. N. E. Ship heading to the East the latter part of the day the weather was moderate at 5 past 3 P.M. wore ship and set the Fore and Main Sails heading N. W. by N. No observation

Friday June 27th

- 217 Had strong breezes and thick misty weather from the N. E. Ship heading N. W. at 4 A.M. double reefed the Fore and Mizen Sails in the afternoon saw 8 Right Whales did not lower the Bows
Lat by Obs 51 35 N
Long by Chron 161 29 E

Saturday June 28th

- 218 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the Northward Ship heading to the Westward to day all hands was busy stowing down sail in the fore hold at 5 P.M. got through and cleaned up decks to day there was 24 ships in sight this afternoon the land was in sight bearing from N. W. to N. saw several ~~Small~~ Finback whales
Lat by Obs 51 40 N
Long by Chron 161 29 E

Sunday June 29

- 219 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the W. S. W. in the forenoon headed N. the latter part steered N. N. E. the S. E. side of Shumlatka bearing from W. to N. N. W. distance 55 miles to day saw 6 ships standing to the Northward
Lat by Obs 51 40 N
Long by Chron 160 22 E

Monday June 30th

- 220 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S. W. Ship steering N. to day saw 7 ships standing to the Northward saw a number of Finbacks but no Right Whales at sundown lowered all the Sails and let them hang now busy scraping down all day at 5 past 8 P.M. got through
Lat by Obs 52 18 N
Long by Chron 159 47

Tuesday July 1st 1845

221 Had light winds and thick fog all day from the S in the Farnham
 steers N.E. at 12. d.M. hauled slack the Mainyard and luffed
 to the East wind South so day filled up the water N.B. at 5 P.M.
 it cleared off saw a Ship saw a Right Wh. Luff by the
 going quick to the Southward lowered the Long by the
 & Luffard boats but without success at sundown cleared down the
 Top Sails and steers N.W. saw a burning Mountain bearing
 N.W. by W. distance 25 Miles Luff by the
 Long by the

Wednesday July 2^d

222 Had fresh breezes and thick foggy weather all day from the South
 Ship steering N.E. at 8. P.M. double reefed the Top Sails had light
 winds Luff by the
 Long by the

Thursday July 3^d

223 Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the N.E.
 the first part of the day headed S.E. at 1 P.M. ran ship and
 headed N.W. at 2 past 4 P.M. took in Sail and ran ship
 headed S.E. Luff by the
 Long by the

Friday July 4th

224 In the morning had a heavy breeze from the N.E. at 2 past
 7 P.M. ran ship and headed N.W. at 2 past 10 P.M. had
 pleasant weather made Sail the latter part light winds
 to day saw two Ships at 2 past 5 P.M. spoke the Bengall
 of New London 1000 tns. the Capt. went aboard
 had thick fog the remainder part of the day took in the
 small Sails and steers N.E. by N.
 Luff by the 52.50 W
 L by the 161 25 E

Ship Mount Vernon George & Powell Master
Saturday July 3rd 1843

223 Had strong breeze and thick rainy weather from the N.N.E. the forenoon sun two Ships one was the Bengall at 2 P.M. double reefed the Top Sail took in the Main-Sail & put Ship heading E.

No observation

Sunday July 4th

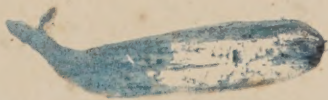
224 Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the East at 1/2 past 3 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowered the Boats but without success saw two Sails the Land was bearing from W to N.N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bump Cherokee of New Bedford 24 Months at 2000 lbs the Captain came aboard the latter part of the day had calm weather

Lost by Lt 5238

Long by Chron

Monday July 5th

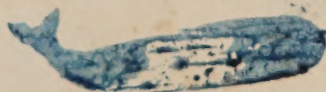
225 At 1/2 past 7 A.M. saw Right Whales lowered the Boats but without success had light winds and thick weather from the S.E. Ship steering N.N.E. the Cherokee was in sight all day at 5 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat struck killed the Whale and sunk him



No observation to day

Tuesday July 6th

226 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the South Ship steering N.N.E. at 4 A.M. saw Right Whales lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat struck the line parted and lost the Whale at 11 A.M. the Bow Boat struck killed the Whale at 1 P.M. brought him a long side at 4 P.M. got through double reefed the Top Sail and set the Watch saw the Cherokee boiling



Lost by Lt 5238

Long by Chron 161 42

on the SE side of, Harmskroffer for Right Whales
Wednesday July 9th 1845

229 Had strong breezes all day from the Southward ship
steering NE. at 7 AM commenced boiling had foggy
weather in the Afternoon sun & Right Whales lowered
the Boats but without success the Cherokee was in sight
at 11 AM spoke a French Ship boiling 5 Whales this
season at 4 PM sun ~~the~~ ⁴ sails ahead spoke the
Eugene of Stonington 800 lbs. and the Nancy of Haver
a-boiling and the Burke Richmond of Providence 1000 lbs
Lat by Ob 53. 19 N
Long by Chron 111. 30 E

230 Thursday July 10th

Had strong breezes and cloudy weather all day from the
SE ship steering NE. the Richmond was in sight all
day to day was busy boiling at 4 PM took in sail ship
steering NE. to day sun Right Whales at 4 PM luffed
to the West with the Main Yard a-buck in the
Lat by Ob
Long by Chron

Friday July 11th

231 Commenced with light winds and thick fog from the North
at 12 AM got through boiling it cleared off made sail in the
Afternoon had strong breezes at 4 PM double reefed the Top Sails
at 6 PM spoke the Cherokee standing in towards the Land
Lat by Ob 55 03 N
Long by Chron 164. 41 E

Saturday July 12th

232 Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward to day all
hands was busy cutting in the Whale at 5 AM commenced
stowing down the oil at 2 PM got through sun Right Whales
lowered the Boats the Harbour Boat struck killed him at 6 PM
I commenced cutting him in at 11 AM got through the Cherokee
was in sight
Lat by Ob
Long by Chron

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Covell Master Cruising
Sunday July 13th 1845

233 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the Farnham
looked out for shoekes at 2 past 5 P.M. commenced boiling
steamed the Sails in the transom saw the Cherokee take a Whal
the land has been in sight all day distance 20 Miles
saw a Sail to the S. S. E.

Lat 44° 53' N

Long 17° 11' W

Monday July 14th

234 Commenced with light winds from the N. N. E. in the
morning headed in for the land at 7 A.M. were
Ship headed East all day saw 3 Sails standing
towards the land to day was busy boiling and
setting up pipes the latter part strong breezes saw 12
Whales going to the Northward Lat 44° 10' N

Long 17° 11' W

Tuesday July 15th

235 Had strong breezes and thick weather to day was
busy boiling and setting up shoekes at 2 past 10 A.M.
spoke the Whaler of New Bedford 10 Months out
two Whales this season and a Dutch Barge
with two Whales to day saw eight Ships at 2 P.M.
close reefed the Main Top Sail at 2 past 4 P.M.
got through boiling No observation

Wednesday July 16th

236 Had strong breezes and thick weather all day at 9 A.M.
spoke the Canada of New Bedford 32 Months out
3700 lbs the Capt came aboard and went off in the
Afternoon saw two Barges standing to the W. N. W.
at 11 A.M. set the Fore and Mizzen 3 of Sail
No observation

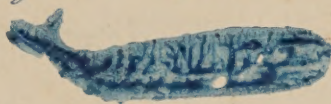
on the S.E. side of Nantucket for Eight Whales

Thursday July 17th 1845

287 Commenced with strong breeze from the Southward Ship steering N by E to day was busy stowing down oil at 7 P.M. got through run three Sails to the Westward No observation

Friday July 18th

288 Commenced with light wind and thick weather from the Southward in the Forenoon was busy sawing bone in the Afternoon ran a dead Whale took him a longside and cut him in at 2 past 6 P.M. saw Eight Whales around the Boat but without success came a brand immense sailing Ship steering W.N.W. had light wind and pleasant weather



Left by the

Long by the

Saturday July 19th

289 Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day from the South Ship steering N by W. at 12 o'clock got through sailing at 2 P.M. spoke the Columbus of New Bedford two Whales this season their was 4 Sails in sight at 6 P.M. ran Mount Shamrock bearing W.N.W. at 2 past 8 P.M. took a whale, reefed the Top Sails and stood off shore

Left by the 55 48 1/2

Long by the 164 55 8

Sunday July 20th

290 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather all day with thick fog at 6 A.M. over Ship and steamed to the East at 12 o'clock spoke the Henry Duke of Warr 14 Months out 300 bbls the Capt. went a board and stayed the afternoon at 6 P.M. saw 9 Sails to the E.N.E.

Left by the 55 54 1/2

Long by the

Monday July 21st

291 Had strong breeze and thick foggy weather all day from the N.E. in the morning saw the Henry Duke. and the 5 Whales of Nantucket to day cleared 8 by 8 at 6 P.M. took in Sails and heaved to the Eastward

Left by the 56 18

Long by the 164 58 14 1/2

Ship Mount Vernon. George A. Covell. Master.

Tuesday July 22nd 1845

242 Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the N. N. E. saw two ships all hands were busy stowing down Oil at 4 P.M. got through in the afternoon had rainy weather saw Bearings Island

Leath by Ols

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 23rd

243

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the first part steered N. N. W. wind S. W. in the afternoon S. W. saw the land saw 4 Sails at 8 P.M. took in the small Sails and steered N. the land bearing from S. W. to W. N. W.

Leath by Ols 56. 08. 11

Long by Chron 164. 45. 8

Thursday July 24th

244

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S. E. Ship steering N. N. W. and N. W. to day saw 2 Ships saw eight Whales going to the Southward at 8 P.M. spoke the Pioneer of New Bedford 1 Re Mowthout at 8 P.M. the Capt went aboard

Leath by Ols 57. 15. 11

Long by Chron 164. 18. 8

Friday July 25th

245

Had strong breezes all day from the S. E. in the morning ran in towards the land at 8 A.M. near ship and got soundings in 50 fathoms water at 2 P.M. doubt refer the Top Sail as ship passed was standing in towards the land and the Pioneer

Leath by Ols 57. 30. 11

Long by Chron 164. 15. 11

Saturday July 26th

246

Had strong breezes and rough weather all day from the South Ship heading S. N. E. Ship lying under close reef Main - Top Sail & Fore Sail at 6 P.M. near ship and headed W. wind S. S. W. No observation

Cruising on the 10th mile of Kamitkatka for Eight Whales

247

Sunday July 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze and thick weather from the S^W.
Ship heading W. at 7 A.M. the wind came out from the Northward
at 10 P.M. saw the land bearing from W. to N.W. the latter part
had light winds and pleasant weather from the W. N.W. Ship heading
S.W. saw three Ships standing in at sundown took in the small Sails

Sent by Ob

Long by Chron

Monday July 28th

248 Commenced with calm pleasant weather from the S. saw the
land to the West. in the afternoon had a light breeze from the
South. the latter part had thick rising weather was in company with
the Superior and the Montezuma of New London and the Prince
of Kent Bedford and the Henry Duke of Worcester

Sent by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday July 29th

249 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering
E. N.E. at 11 A.M. were ship and was heading S.W.
in the afternoon had pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the wind
came out from the S.W. ship steering N.W. by N. saw 4
Ships the land was in sight all day at 7 P.M. bearing N.W. to S.W.

Sent by Ob 57. 11 A

Long by Chron

Wednesday July 30th

250 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the forenoon drove
the boat and stowed it below ship standing in towards
the land saw 7 Ships lying off and on had boats ashore a
hunting at 1 P.M. the boat went ashore a hunting and fishing
at 8 P.M. came a board and stood off shore

Sent by Ob

Long by Chron

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Covell Master

251

Thursday July 31st 1845

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the
S.E. Ship steering N by W. in the morning saw 9 ships
in the afternoon had fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 10 PM
took in the Fore and Mizzens Top Sails the latter part had rainy
weather at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails Ship heading E
wind S.E.

Left by Ob

Long by Chron

Friday August 1st 1845

252 Commenced with fresh breezes and rainy weather from the
S.E. at 8 AM washed off decks at 12 PM it cleared off
had fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship steering S by E.
saw the land saw six sails at 4 PM spoke the Huntress
of Kent Bedford with 3 Whales this season the Capt went
a board

Left by Ob 58. 20 N

Long by Chron

253

Saturday August 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather
in the afternoon had thick rainy weather at 4 PM
Capt Sherman came a board ship steering S by W.
at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails Ship heading S.E.
wind E.N.E.

No observation

Sunday August 3rd

254 Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather all
day from the N.N.E. Ship heading E. at 2 PM set the
Fore and Mizzens Top Sails spoke the Huntress the Capt
went a board at 7 PM took in Sail Ship steering W.S.W.

No observation 56. 13 N

Monday August 4th

255 Commenced with strong breezes and a heavy swell from the
N.N.E. ship steering S. the land has been in sight all day
during W. the latter part of the day had calm weather the Huntress
was in sight at 4 PM the Capt came a board there was some sails
in sight at sundown took in the small Sails

No observation

Cruising in the Sea of Kamtschatka for Right Whales
Tuesday August 3rd 1845

256 Had fresh breezy and cloudy weather all day from the SE in the Forenoon steered S.S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship and steered to the Eastward in the Afternoon saw the land to the Southward their was 9 Sails in sight saw one of them & cutting at 8 P.M. took in the Small Sails and headed E. took in the Small Sails
Sailed by Ob
Long by Chum

Wednesday August 6th

257 Commenced with fresh breezy and cloudy weather from the SE Ship heading S.W. saw the land bearing from S.W. by S. to N.W. their was 9 Ships in sight saw one & Whaling at 10 A.M. took in the Small Sails in the Afternoon had strong breezy and thick rainy weather at 2 past 12 P.M. took in Sail Ship heading SE wind E.N.E. at 6 P.M. close reefed the Fore and Mizen Top Sails and set them Ship heading S. the weather was more moderate
No observation

Thursday August 7th

258 Commenced with rainy weather with strong breezy and a heavy sea running from the South Ship heading E.S.E. saw the Coast to the landward at 6 A.M. hauled up the Larboard & Boats at 2 past 12 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizen Top Sails saw Ship and headed West at 3 P.M. saw Ship and headed S.E. wind S.W. at 6 P.M. close reefed the Main Top Sail
No observation

Friday August 8th

258 Commenced with fresh breezy and rainy weather from the South Ship steering to the Northward saw 4 Ships in the Afternoon had light winds and foggy weather at 6 P.M. took in Sail and headed S. wind W.S.W. No observation

69. 100

Saturday August 9th 1845

254 Commenced with strong breezes and thick weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. at 2 past 12 PM made sail the weather was moderate Ship steering to the Westward at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails saw a Ship to the N.W.

Lat by Ob 54. 20 N.

Long by Chron 164 58 East

Sunday August 10th

255 Had fresh breezes and thick weather all day in the morning saw a Barge standing to the Southward and Eastward Ship steering N. at 8 AM saw a dead Fin Back lowered a Boat and brought him a derigide and commenced cutting him in the back tore out a number of times cut off his flukes and let him go at 11 AM double reefed the Top Sails took in the Fore Top Sail in the afternoon steered N. and E.

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Monday August 11th

261 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the South saw the land saw a Ship to the windward at 8 PM double reefed the Top Sails the land bearing N.W. Ship steering to the Northward and Westward

Lat by Ob 55 30 N

Long by Chron 164 59 East

Tuesday August 12th

262 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. at 2 past 5 AM saw a right Whale going to the Southward toward the Boats but without success at 11 AM saw a another Whale going in towards the land ship steering W. in the afternoon had light winds and pleasant weather at 9 PM double reefed the Top Sails saw a large whale in towards the land.

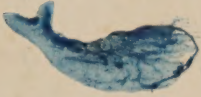
Lat by Ob

Long by Chron



Wednesday August 13th 1843

263 Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the S.E. to day ran a number of Right Whales lowered the Boats but without success ran three miles run the S. Barge Pioneer of New Bedford strike a Right Whale and raise him at 2nd 3 PM it came in thick fog at 4 PM took in Sail Ship heading E



Sent by Vb

Sent by C. M. M.

Thursday August 14th

264 It has been blowing a fresh gale all day from the S.E. ship heading E at 12 PM were ship and headed W.S.W. more ship again at 6 PM and close reefed the main top sail and
S.S. No observation

Friday August 15th

265 Continued blowing a fresh gale from the S.E. with thick weather the first part of the day headed S.W. at 12 PM were ship and headed E
No observation

Saturday August 16th

266 Continued blowing a fresh gale from the S.E. at 5 PM were ship heading to the W.S.W. the latter part the weather was moderate and thick fog all day
No observation

Sunday August 17th

267 Commenced with light wind and thick rainy weather from the S.W. at 10 AM spoke the George of Newhaven with 11 Whales this season the Captain went a board saw a ship to the windward the latter part had pleasant weather wind from the W. and ship heading S.
No observation

PRINCE OF WALES

Monday August 18th 1845

268 Had fresh breezes and thick rainy weather all day from the South the first part of the day headed S.W. by S in the afternoon more ship and headed to the East and at 6 P.M. more ship again
to day No observation

Tuesday August 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather from the S. ship steering S. saw a ship steering to the S at 10 o'clock steered S.W. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails and set the main sail the latter part had pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the wind came out from the N.W. ship heading S. saw the land bearing from S.W. to N.W.
Length by Ob 57.17
Long by Chron

Wednesday August 20th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the land was in sight in the afternoon had foggy weather saw 6 ships standing to the Southward at 3 P.M. got out fresh water and filled the Butts at sundown took in Sail
Length by Ob 56.22
Long by Chron

Thursday August 21st

Commenced with light winds and thick weather saw the land bearing from S.W. to N.W. distance 12 Miles saw 5 Sails standing to the South. the latter part had light winds and clear weather from the E.S.E ship steering South at sundown took in the Top G. Sails
Length by Ob
Long by Chron

Friday August 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes and ^{thick} pleasant weather ship steering South saw two ships steering South the latter part had strong breezes and rainy weather at 5 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowered the Deck but without success at 2 past 7 P.M. took in Sail ship steering S. had strong breezes
Length by Ob
Long by Chron

Saturday August 23th 1845

213 Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the North Ship steering S. ... saw a Ship steering to the South at 4 o'clock double reefed the Top Sails & saw the land to the Westward distance 40 Miles the latter part thick fog at 6 o'clock took in Sail

Sail by 10
Long by 10

Sunday August 24th

214 Commenced with strong breezes and thick weather from the North at 7 o'clock saw Ship and steered W. at 9 o'clock saw a dead Right Whale took him a long side raised half of the bone took in the lips and throat and one blow put price there was not any oil in the blubber cut off his tail and let him go at 4 P.M. set the watch and commenced sailing ship heading in shore at 9 o'clock saw Ship and headed E. wind N.E.

No observation

Monday August 25

215 Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the North Ship steering S. at 7 o'clock spoke the Crescent of Sagharbor 5 Whales this season at 12 o'clock got through boiling looked out 2 o'clock at 2 o'clock took in Sail and steered S.E.

Sail by 10
Long by 10

Tuesday August 26th

216 Had strong breezes and thick weather from the North Ship steering S.E. at 11 o'clock commenced standing whole watches so ends this day

Sail by 10
Long by 10

Wednesday August 27th

217 Had strong breezes and thick weather from the N.E. ship steering S.E. at 6 o'clock pumped Ship and set the Fore Top G. Sail and Mainsail at 4 P.M. filled up the fresh water Butte Ship steering E.

Sail by 10
Long by 10

Ship Mount Vernon George A Correll Master Bessel
Thursday August 28th 1845

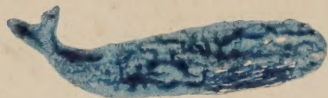
278 Had strong breezes there but 24 hours from the NNE ship steering
E. in the Forenoon the watch was busy sweeping line at 10 AM
got through

Lat by Obs 48 55 N

Long by Chron 166 52 W

Friday August 29th

279 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the NNE.
Ship heading E. in the morning pumped Ship the latter
first light winds at 4 PM saw a Right Whale lowered two
Boats the "Leahurst" Boat struck at 9 PM brought him
alongside



Lat by Obs 48 03 N

Long by Chron 169 55 E

Saturday August 30th

280 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 6 AM commenced
cutting in the Whale at 4 PM got through saw Right
Whale but did not lower at 6 PM commenced boiling
had light winds from the West ship steering N.

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday August 31st

281 Had strong breezes all day from the WNW... was busy
employed in boiling at 1 PM heaved to the NW with the
Main yard aback at 12 AM new Ship and steered E by S.
latter part misty weather

Lat by Obs 48 31 N

Long by Chron

Monday September 1st 1845

282 Commenced with fresh breezes and thick weather to day all
hands was busy employed in boiling and stowing down at
in the Forenoon at 8 AM got through stowing down checked off
the hatches had fresh breezes from the SE at 12 PM it commenced
blowing a gale of wind took in the Fore and Mizen 3 of Sail
and double reefed the Main had heavy rain showers stopped boiling

Lat by Obs 48 02 N

of the Coast of Kamtschatka to New Zealand for Night Whales

Tuesday September 2^d 1845

283 At 2 AM commenced taking in the Main Top Sail and Fore sail
at 4 AM got through had heavy rain then a gale from the East
in the Fore noon on bent the Main Top Sail and bent a new one
double reefed it and set it in the Afternoon bent a new Fore Sail
and set it close reefed the Main Top Sail at 3 PM steered off
E. had a fresh gale from the West turned up the 8 Boats

Latitude by Ob 47 52 N

Long by Chron

Wednesday September 3^d

284 To day the weather was more moderate at 6 AM made Sail
Ship steering E. wind W. at 8 AM commenced sailing
at 8 PM got through had light winds from the Northward
Ship steering E.

Latitude by Ob 47 52 N

Long by Chron 175 21 E

Thursday September 4th

285 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather Ship steering
E by S. all hands busy stowing down oil in the After hold at 5 PM
got through choiced of the hatches and put 20 lbs between decks
the latter part had rain

Latitude by Ob

Long by Chron

Friday September 5th

286 Had light winds and pleasant weather Ship steering E by S. in the
Forenoon filled the Fore water Butts and stowed the soap in the Fore hold
in the Afternoon finished stowing off the Fire water the latter part light
winds from the West Ship steering E.

Latitude by Ob 47 35 N

Long by Chron

Saturday September 6th

287 The first part of the day had light winds and pleasant weather
from the W by S Ship steering E to day surveyed the Moon in the
Afternoon the Cooper was busy setting up poles the latter part
Calm weather Ship steering E by S. No observation 151

Sunday September 7th 1845

88 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship heading N.E. at 8 AM tacked ship and headed S by E the remainder part of the day at 11 AM took in the Flying jib and sent G Sail in the afternoon double reefed the Top Sails took in jib and Main Sail had strong breezes and raged hither from the E.S.E.
No observation

Monday September 8th

89 Had strong breezes and thick rainy weather all day Ship steering E wind S by W. parted the lee rope of the Main Top G Sail sent it down and mended it at 1 PM sent it over employed during Ships duty at 10 PM had strong breezes from the N.W.
No observation

Tuesday September 9th

90 Had strong breezes from the W. Ship steering E by S had clear weather throughout the day Over employed during Ships duty

Wednesday September 10th

91 Had a fresh gale all day from the W. Ship steering E by S at 5 PM took in the Top G Sails at 7 AM double reefed the Fore and Mizen Top Sail at 9 AM double reefed the Main Top Sail and took in the Main Sail

Left by 10

Long by Sun

Thursday September 11th

92 Had strong breezes and rainy weather the first part from the W.S.W. the latter part strong breezes from the W. Ship steering E.S.E. in the morning carried the caps out of the Top Sails and set the Top G Sails &c

Left by 10

Long by Sun

R. C. L. J. H. & L. J. D. E. D.

Friday September 12th 1843

293 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. the latter part strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. to day mended up the Main Top Sail at 4 P.M. cleared up decks

Salt by the 41 324

Long by Chron 168 41 West

Saturday September 13th

294 Had first breezes and pleasant weather all day from the North Ship steering S.E. by E. to day was busy mending the Fore Sail at 2 P.M. 4 P.M. cleared up decks the latter part had light winds

Salt by the

Long by Chron

Sunday September 14th

295 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. the latter part steered E.S.E. to day stowed the bone and stowed it below

Salt by the 38 414

Long by Chron 166 41 West

Monday September 15th

296 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the S.W. the first part of the day steered E.S.E. the latter part S.E. by E. to day finished mending the Fore Sail at 4 P.M. beat it in the afternoon mended the New Fore Top Sail at 4 P.M. sent down the Main Top Sail and bent the Fore Top Sail

Salt by the 37 194

Long by Chron 163 20 West

Tuesday September 16th

297 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. to day was busy mending the jib at 4 P.M. beat it

Salt by the 34 514

Long by Chron 161 18 West

Wednesday September 17th 1845

298 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. ship steering S.E. was busy mending the Main & G. Sail went on bent the Flying jib and ripped it up at 4 post 5 P.M. chained up decks

Lat by Obs 32 55 N

Long by Chron 159 46 W

Thursday September 18th

299 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. in the forenoon was busy mending the Main & G. Sail in the afternoon bent it and a Flying jib stowed the new Sails in the Sail room

Lat by Obs 31 50 N

Long by Chron 158 23 W

Friday September 19th

300 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. was busy breaking out for shoekes in the afternoon stowed up

Lat by Obs 31 21 N

Long by Chron 157 11 W

Saturday September 20th

301 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. Ship heading E to day was busy washing ship at 6 P.M. got through

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday September 21st

302 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. Ship heading E

Lat by Obs 31 02 N

Long by Chron 156 21 W

Monday September 22th 1845

- 303 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. Crew employed driving Ships duty
Latt by Ob 31.09 N
Long by Chron 154.45 W
saw a Ship to the N.E.

Tuesday September 23th

- 304 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the first part steering S.E. saw a Ship to the N.E. steering S.E. the latter part S by E wind S.W. by W - Crew employed driving Ships duty
Latt by Ob 28.59 N
Long by Chron 154.12 W

Wednesday September 24th

- 305 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. Ship steering S by E was busy mending the Fore Top Sail the Cooper was busy setting up pipes
Latt by Ob 28.08 N
Long by Chron 154.09 W

Thursday September 25th

- 306 Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering S by E in the forenoon mended the Fore Top Sail in the afternoon beat it the latter part had light winds from the East Ship steering S
Latt by Ob 27.10 N
Long by Chron 154.35

Friday September 26th

- 307 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the E. Ship steering East to day got up land and dived it at 4 P.M. stowed it away
Latt by Ob 25.27 N
Long by Chron 155.05 W

Saturday September 27th 1845

45 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the E. Ship steering South the day got up the bar and dried it and stowed it away

S. by O. 23 20.1

S. by E. 155 40W

49 Sunday September 28th

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather all day from the E. N. E. at 2 past 8 AM saw Mowee bearing S. Ship steering S. saw two ships coming in and one going out saw a number of ships laying at anchor at 2 past 9 PM came to anchor

Monday September 29

10 At daylight called all hands and washed of decks at 10 AM hove a head and went up in the Harbor at 11 AM came to anchor furled the Sails at 12 PM sent the Boats ashore to be filled with water there was 27 Sails laying at anchor 4 Sailed this morning and one came in

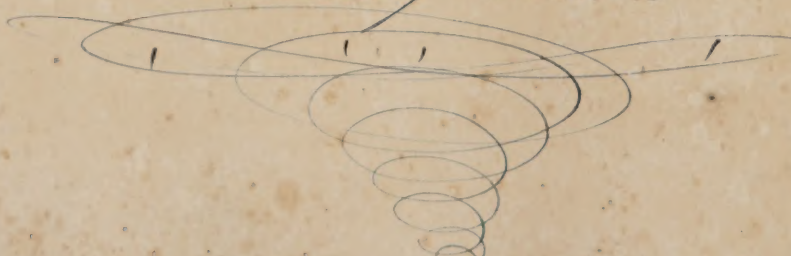
Tuesday September 30th

11 At daylight went ashore and towed off a raft of water all hands was busy stowing down water at 12 o'clock got through in the afternoon washed of decks to day three ships sailed and 8 came in

Wednesday October 1st

12 At daylight went ashore after a raft of water in the Forenoon the Starboard watch was busy stowing it down the Starboard watch went ashore at dark came up to day there was 5 Sails came and two Sailed

Thursday October 2nd



Thursday October 3rd 1845

313 To day 3 Ships Sailed and 4 came in the Starboard Watch went a Shore nothing doing a board

Friday October 4th

314 To day got off 30 lb of Beef and Pork the Starboard Watch went a Shore to day Ships has been going out and coming in

Saturday October 5th

315 To day got off Potatoes the Starboard Watch went a Shore Ships has been going out and coming in so ends this day

Sunday October 6th

316 To day the Starboard watch went a shore two Sails came in had pleasant weather all day

Monday October 7th

317 To day got off Potatoes the Starboard watch went a shore at 7 P.M. came a board

Tuesday October 8th

318 At day light went a shore and towed off a raft of water the Starboard watch went a shore the watch a board got off two Boats loads of more

Wednesday October 9th

319 At 6 A.M. hove a head and got underway the Capt went a shore Ship laying off and on three Ships got underway and went out had light winds all day at 6 P.M. the Capt came a board and came to anchor in

Thursday

320 At 5 A.M. call all hands and got under way had light winds and rainy weather at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 21 fathoms water

Friday October 11th 1845

21 At 6 AM collected all hands and got under way
Commenced with strong trade from the North
middle part light winds latter part strong winds from
the South at 4 PM spoke the Queen of Kent Bedford
bound to Wexham at 6 PM took in the Top Gails, entered the
cable and stowed them below

Saturday October 12th 1845

22 Had strong breezes all day from the Southward at
1 AM ran ship and headed E. at 8 AM in bent the
Fore T. G. Sail was busy mending it tacked ship again
and headed off shore at 4 PM tacked ship and headed
E. Breeze was 4 points of the lee bow commenced
netting the lower hole at 5 PM got through
had heavy rain squalls through the night from the S.

Sunday October 13th

23 Commenced with squally weather and rain showers
from the Southward the latter part had pleasant
weather saw three ships to the Northward in the afternoon
saw Bannar to the N^W

Monday October 14th

24 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward
to day saw Mowee, Onhykie Kanae and Abotai and
Tahoorowa to the Northward Onhykie bore S. E. Ship steering
S. E. the latter part had light winds saw two ships standing
to the Southward to day was busy fitting the rigging
Left by the
To crew by Thorne

Tuesday October 15th 1845

325

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the NW
Ship steering SE. the Island has been in sight all day saw
two Ships to day was busy fitting the rigging
Leathly the

Leathly the

Wednesday October 16th

326

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship
standing in for Kaur. A Boy in the Forenoon was busy
fitting the rigging in the afternoon got up the Cables and
sent them over the Board Drums of New Bedford
Ship steering S by W. & large the land

Thursday October 17th

327

Had light winds and pleasant weather. At 7 AM was
40 Miles off the land ship steering in all day saw
the Burger Drums in towards the Shore to day was
busy fitting the rigging

Friday October 18th

328

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
the Westward ship steering to the East on the SW side
of Onkyhe at 6 PM was a mile and a $\frac{1}{2}$ from the Shore
to day was busy fitting the rigging

Saturday October 19th

329

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship
to the South under the West side of Onkyhe to day was busy
fitting the rigging at 4 PM set sail

Sunday October 20th

330

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the Southward
in the morning was 20 miles from the land in the afternoon
steered to the SE within 2 miles of the Shore saw a Brig to anchor

~~Monday~~
~~Tuesday~~ October 21st 1845

31 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day latter part wind W.S.W. Ship heading S by E to day & was ship steering to the N.E. & long the land was busy to day fitting the rigging

Tuesday October 22nd

32 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 12 M came to anchor in Parakoukua Bay the Engineer of New Bedford was saying at anchor coopers & C^t was busy getting of wood at 4 P.M. got through and got ready for Sea

Wednesday October 23rd

33 At 2 M called all hands and got under way had light winds from the land stowed the lumber and put the Poles below was busy fitting the rigging and sawing up the wood all day

Thursday October 24th

34 In the Forenoon had light winds and pleasant weather at 12 M was abreast of the south point of Owhyhee at 2 P.M. had strong breeze from the East took in the Top of Main and double reefed the Top of Main took in the jib and Main Sail was busy throughout the day sawing and stowing away wood Ship steering S by E...

17 23 N

Friday October 25th

35 Had strong breeze and rugged weather all day from the N.E. Ship steering S by E. in the Forenoon set up the Main Tapermast and Top Gallant back stays and set the Top of Main Crew employed drawing Ships deck

Lat by Ob 15. 10 N

Long by Chron

Saturday October 26th 1845

336 Had strong breezes all day from the N.E. ship steering S.E. by S. to day was busy sawing and stowing away wood at 4 P.M. will hob

Left by Ob 12 29.47

Long by Chron 154 09 W.

Sunday October 27th

337 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. ship steering S.E. by S. the latter part had "fast" winds from the N.E. ship steering S.

Left by Ob - 10 58.4

Long by Chron 154 04 W

Monday October 28th

338 Commenced with light winds from the S.E. at 11 A.M. had a rain squall the latter part pleasant weather ship steering S.E. to day was busy sawing and stowing away wood at 3 P.M. got through

Left by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday October 29th

339 Commenced with strong breezes and rising weather from the Eastward at 3 P.M. the wind was from the S.E. to the ship and headed E. ended with cloudy weather from

Left by Ob 8 29.4

Long by Chron 152 54 W

Wednesday October 30th

340 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. ship heading to the Southward to day was busy fitting the rigging at 4 P.M. will hob

Left by Ob 7 39.47

Long by Chron 152 19

Thursday October 31st

Commenced with fresh breeze and rainy weather from the East ship steering S E by E at 10 did it secure of filled up the first water butts had pleasant weather the remainder part of the day

Latth by Ob

Long by Chron

Friday November 1st

341 Had light winds and rainy weather from the Southward the latter part fresh winds from the S S W ship heading E

Latth by Ob 6 24 N

Long by Chron 149.50 W

Saturday November 2nd

342 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward and Westward ship steering S E by E to day was busy fitting the rigging the latter part light winds and cloudy weather from the Southward

Latth by Obs 6. 14 N

Long by Chron 149.10 W

343

Sunday November 3rd

Commenced with light winds from the S S E. Ship heading S S W. at 11 did tacke Ship and heading E the latter part light winds

Latth by Ob 6 13 N

Long by Chron 149.29 W

Monday November 4th

344 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the latter part had a shower of rain from the S W R. ship steering S by E in the forenoon saw a School of Blackfish lowered the Boats but without success to day was busy fitting the rigging

Latth by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday November 5th 1843

- 345 Had strong breeze and thick rainy weather all day from the
Southern ship heading from East to S.E. so under the day
S. 13 N. No observation
147 29

Wednesday November 6th

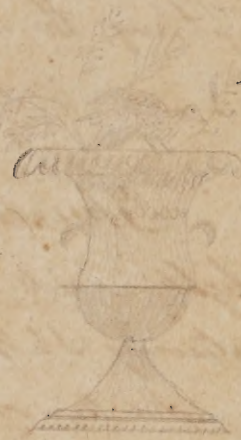
- 346 At 3 AM commenced with heavy squalls and rain from
the W. ship steering S by E. at 7 AM the weather was moderate
at 12 o'clock the wind hauled out to the Southern Turkey
ship and headed S.W. the latter put light sails from the
S.E. ship heading S.W. were busy throughout the
day, fitting the rigging
Left by 4. 19 N
Long by Chron 147 50

Thursday November 7th

- 347 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E.
Ship steering S.W. in the Forenoon took in the Main Boat
and mended her mended the jib at 4 PM put the Boat
out in the evening the latter part wind E.
Left by 3 30 N
Long by Chron

Friday November 8th

- 348 At 7 AM turned out and went on deck the day commenced
with light winds and pleasant weather from the East ship steering
S. in the Forenoon was busy fitting quarter blocks on the Mizen-
Top Sail and Mizen Top Gallant Yard in the Afternoon went
below and sleep until 3 PM at 5 PM had a fresh breeze and
rain from the N.N.E. with cloudy weather at 7 PM I shall
go on deck and sleep until 11 PM in the rain so under the
Birth day
Left by 4
Long by Chron



The Shipwreck

Against the rock the foaming billows dash,
Water and water spreads the gloom profound:
Save when illumined by the fiery flash,
While peals of thunder, among the cliffs resound.
See yonder wrecks, amid the tempest dash,
Upon the gusty surge at random cast;
See in the breakers shattered is their Bark.
Great Heaven have mercy on them — they are lost!
Yet, one escapes — to yonder point he clings.
He disappears — again behold him rise;
In vain, in vain, the helpless hand he rings
Mark his last effort — ah, he sinks, he dies!



Isaac and the women, as sent to me







Wednesday December 7 1843

After a long and cold day we have at last
the little boat ready to start for the
harbour at 10 AM.

Thursday December 8

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Friday December 9

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Saturday December 10

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Sunday December 11

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Monday December 12

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Tuesday December 13

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Wednesday December 14

After a fine day we have at last

the little boat ready to start for the

harbour at 10 AM.

Saturday November 9th 1845

349 Had strong breezes and rainy weather from the Southern
the latter part strong by breezes from the S.E. Ship
heading S.W. No observation i. 40 N

Sunday November 10th

350 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the C.N. 3
Ship steering S. at 6 P.M. set the Main Tack
Lat by Obs 9 57
Long by Chron 151 11 W

Monday November 11th

351 Commenced with fresh breezes from the C. S.E. Ship steering S
and in North Latitude to day was busy fitting the rigging
at 1 P.M. crossed the Line Ship in South Latitude the latter part
wind E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. at 5 P.M. set the Fore top mast
Studding Sail Lat by Obs 2. 10 S
Long by Chron 151. 14 W

Tuesday November 12th

352 Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the C.S. 6
Ship steering S.E. to day was busy putting down the rigging
at 12 P.M. set the Top Mast Studding sail latter part steering S by E
Lat by Obs 4. 37 S
Long by Chron 151. 20 W

Wednesday November 13th

353 Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the C.N. 8
Ship steering S. to day was busy putting down the rigging
at 4 P.M. quit work Lat by Obs 6 29 S
Long by Chron 151 18 W

Thursday November 14th

354 Had light winds and pleasant weather ship steering S.
was busy fitting the rigging at 1/2 past 4 P.M. fell the
fresh water bolts Lat by Obs 8 11 S
Long by Chron 151 40 W

Friday November 15th 1845

356 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. ship steering S in the forenoon got up the fore out of the run and dried it was busy working in the rigging

Sailed by 9 38 S

Long by Chron 151 50 W

Saturday November 16th 1845

357 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the N.W. ship steering South at 5 P.M. saw a light ahead to day was busy drying and bundling line at 4 P.M. not here

Sailed by 10 28 S

Long by Chron 151 50 W

Sunday November 17th

357 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day in the morning packed up the line and spread out the line to dry Sun. Sailed to the Southward

Sailed by 11 13 S

Long by Chron 152 7 W

Monday November 18th

358 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship steering S.W. wind S. by S to day all hands was busy bundling line at 4 P.M. cleared up decks

Sailed by 11 11 S

Long by Chron 152 7 W

Tuesday November 19th

359 Had calm weather all day in the morning got up the remainder of the line to day stored the run of with line

Sailed by 11 41 S

Long by Chron 152 15 W

Wednesday November 20th

Had calm weather all day in the morning got up the remainder of the line to day stored the run of with line

Thursday November 20th 1845

- 360 Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. ship
steering S.S.W. Weather part had light winds and pleasant
weather
Sailed by 12 14 S
Long by 153 52 W

Friday November 21st

- 361 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the
S.E. ship steering S.S.W. crew employed in drying ships
clothes
Sailed by 13 00 S
Long by 154 21 W

Saturday November 22nd

- 362 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day ship heading S.S.W.
the latter part had a fresh breeze from the E. S.E. ship steering
S to day was busy fitting the rigging
Sailed by 13 30 S
Long by 155 20 W

Sunday November 23rd

- 363 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the S.E.
ship steering S. at 4 P.M. put to sea
Sailed by 14 43 S
Long by 155 55 W

Monday November 24th

- 364 Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
the S.E. ship heading S in the forenoon took in the Sturboard
Anchor the Carpenter was busy mending the stock at 2 P.M.
spoke the ship born of Sag Harbor 28. Months out 2000 lbs
of Oil 190 Spenn the Capt went aboard at 8 P.M. porter
Company
Sailed by 15 56 S
Long by 156 18 W

Thursday November 25th 1845

365 Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. part
Ship heading S. was in company with the bar all day
at 10 AM the Capt came aboard at 8 PM went aboard
Left by Ob 29 5 S
Long by Chron 158.49 W

Wednesday November 26th

Had fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day from the N.E.
Ship steering S.E. crew employed doing ships duty at 2 PM
the Capt went aboard of the bar and stayed the afternoon
Left by Ob 18 36 S
Long by Chron 156 42 W

Thursday November 27th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day was busy
throughout the day fitting the rigging at 4 PM put out the
Starboard anchor the bar was in sight all day
Ship steering S.W. by W.

Left by Ob 19 - 39 S
Long by Chron 159. 5 W

Friday November 28th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from the
N.E. Ship steering S.W. Crew employed doing ships duty
the bar was in sight all day

Left by Ob 20 49 S
Long by Chron 159. 22 W

Saturday November 29

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 9 AM
saw the Island of Mangen bearing S.W. Distance 54 miles
the bar was in sight all day at 4 PM went aboard
at 6 PM cannoes came off from shore Ship buffed to the
wind leade about all night

Sunday November 30th 1848

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 8 AM
the Boat went ashore was busy getting of recruits
all day at 6 PM came aboard the boat was in sight
Lat by Ob 21. 45 S
Long by Chron 158. 07 W

Monday December 1st

Had strong breezes all day from the S.E. to S.W. the
Boat went ahead S.W. this morning the land was in
sight bearing S.W. at 10 AM but sight of the land

Tuesday December 2nd

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. ship steering
S.W. the Boat went ahead S. at 6 PM had raining
weather from the South ship heading S.W. wind S.
Lat by Ob 23. 45 S
Long by Chron

Wednesday December 3rd

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the Boat went
ahead S.W. the Boat went South crew employed doing
ships duty

Lat by Ob 24 40 S

Long by Chron 159 35 W

Thursday December 4th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the E. ship
steering S. Crew employed in doing ships duty

Lat by Ob 25 52 S

Long by Chron 160 00

Friday December 5th

Had pleasant weather all day ship steering S. Crew employed in
doing ships duty. struck the Fore top Gullnet they
put in a storm and set it up

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Saturday December 6th 1848.

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the NN East
Ship steering S by E. Crew employed mowing ship duty
finished the week's work in mowing hole

Lat by M 28 18 S

Long by Chron 160 10 W

Sunday December 7

Had pleasant weather all day the latter part. Had the wind
from the SSE Ship heading SW.

Lat by M 29 12 S

Long by Chron 160 10 W

Monday December 8th

Had light winds all day Ship heading to the Southward and Westward
in the forenoon I mended the Main Top G. Sail at 12 o'clock but at
the latter part had light rain showers from the Eastward - Ship
heading S by E

Lat by M 29 39 S

Long by Chron " " W

Tuesday December 9th

Had strong breezes all day from the SW. Ship heading
SE by S at 4 o'clock took in the Fore and Main Top G. Sails

Lat by M 30 38 S

Long by Chron 160 27 W

Wednesday December 10th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather from the SW
Ship heading SE at 4 o'clock set sail

Lat by M 32 8 S

Long by Chron 154 58 W

Thursday December 11th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather these last 24 hours
from the SW. Ship steering S by E all day in the afternoon
set the Fore and Main Top G. Sails

Lat by M " "

Long by Chron " "

Old Drash
1/2 Mashud



Friday December 12th 1845.

Had strong breezes and rugged water from the SSW. Ship steering S by E at 8 AM saw a ship. 3 points of the S. around 11 AM at 12 o'clock she was a beam standing to the Southward with double reefed Top Sail at 8 AM set the Mizzzen Top of Sail in the afternoon took them in the latter part the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs 35 46 S

Long by Chron 159 4 W

Saturday December 13th

Had strong breezes all day from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. then rose a ship in sight all day to the S.S.E. in the forenoon bent a New Fore Top of Sail at 4 PM with her

Lat by Obs 37 03 S

Long by Chron 158 44 W

Sunday December 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W.S.W. ship heading S by E. saw a ship when the latter part moderate weather

Lat by Obs 41

Long by Chron

Monday December 15th

Had strong breezes all day from the N.N.W. Ship steering S. Crew employed dousing Ships deck the latter part it blew a gale of wind took in the small sails

Lat by Obs 40 28 S

Long by Chron 158 17 W

Tuesday December 16th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the N.N.W. Ship steering S at 1 AM took in the Mizzzen Top of Sail at 5 AM the weather was moderate at 6 AM set the Top of Sails and Main Sail had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day the wind was W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 42 35 S

Long by Chron 158 17 W

Commenced

Wednesday December 17th 1845

It blew a fresh gale all day from the N.W. Ship steering S by E. the first part had run squalls at 5 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizen Top Sails and close reefed the main and huffed to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 45 10

Long by Chron 157 33

Thursday December 18th

Continued blowing a gale of wind from the N.W. the first part shifted to heading S.E. at 12 P.M. set the Fore Top Sail and steered S.E. all the afternoon at 4 P.M. huffed to the N.E. and took in the Fore Top Sail

Lat by Obs 45 26 S

Long by Chron 156 28

Friday December 19th

Had strong breezes and rain squalls all day at 9 A.M. spoke the Montpelier of New Bedford two Whales this season. the Capt. went aboard and letters. I came aboard and steered S.E. wind N.W. the latter part steered E. wind W. at 5 P.M. took in Sail and huffed to the S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 46 53

Long by Chron 155 35 W

Saturday December 20th

Had fresh breezes all day from the West Ship steering E. all day in the morning saw three ships standing to the North at 4 P.M. with her for the last time at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Nile of Harrover the Capt. went aboard and stopped till 10 P.M.

Lat by Obs 47 03 S

Long by Chron 154 35 W

Sunday December 21st

Had strong breezes and rugged weather from the W.N.W. in the morning saw a ship coming from the W. shifted to and stood off the N.W. at 8 A.M. steered N.E. by E. the latter part E by N. the weather moderate

Lat by Obs 46 43 S

Long by Chron 152 38

Monday December 22^d 1845

Had strong breezes and rough weather all day from the West in the Forenoon steered E. at 12 M. heaved to the N.W. and double reefed the Top Sails at 5 P.M. took in Sail new ship and headed S

Lat by Ob 48 17 S

Long by Chron 151 53 W

Tuesday December 23^d

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the W. the first part steered N by W. the latter part heaved to the wind and headed N.N.W. at 5 P.M. run a Ship standing to the Southward and Westward at 7 P.M. took in Ship and headed S.E. wind S.W.

Lat by Ob 45 38 N

Long by Chron 151 53 W

Wednesday December 24th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Westward Ship heading to the Southward there was two Ships in sight all day the latter part had light winds. at 4 P.M. on board the Main T. Sail and sent up the Fore T. Sail on board the Main-Boat and stowed them below at sundown double reefed the Top Sails wind E.S.E.

Lat by Ob 43 25 S

Long by Chron 151 35 W

Thursday December 25th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. by S in the morning saw two ships standing to the West the latter part saw three ships standing to the S.W. Bearing E

Lat by Ob 46 n

Long by Chron 152 58

Friday December 26th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day ship steering S. at 5 P.M. spoke the Northfleet with three Whales the Capt went aboard at 10 P.M. parted Company

Lat by Ob 49 16 S

Long by Chron 153 42 W

Saturday December 27th 1845

Had pleasant weather all day from the E N E at 8 AM
saw a Right Whale chased him all the afternoon without
success saw three Ships standing to the S E. sundown took in Sea

Lat by Obs 47 29

Long by Chron 153.43

Sunday December 28th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes and rugged weather from
the E N E. Ship heading S E saw three Ships steering S E
at 12 AM closed down the Top Sails and layed to
with the Main yard a back all the afternoon had rainy
weather all the afternoon at 8 PM lowered two Boats for
Right Whale but without success

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Monday December 29

Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E at 6 AM
lowered for Right Whales but without success the latter
part light winds from the E S E

Lat by Obs 48 23 S

Long by Chron 154 19

Tuesday December 30th

Had fresh breezes all day from the E N E. Ship heading
to the S E. at 4 PM lowered for Right Whales the Harbour-
Boat struck the Irons downed and lost the Whale

Lat by Obs 48 50 S

Long by Chron 154.06 W

Wednesday December 31st

Commercial with strong breezes and rainy weather from the S E
Ship laying to under Forekil and close reef Main S. Sail
the latter part had strong breezes from the S E Ship steering
N N E

49 12 S

154 47 W

Mount Vernon Cruising on New Island - 1846

Thursday ~~December~~ or January 1st 1846

Had strong breezes the first part of the day from the S E Ship heading to the E at 12 till nine Ship and headed S W. at 2 P M the weather was moderate inside still and steered N. at sundown took in sail and heaved to the East.

Left by Ob 49 30 S

Long by Chron 153 33

Friday January 2nd

To day had light winds and pleasant weather from the S W at 10 A M lowered for a Right Whale lowered but could not catch him came a boat Ship steering N W at sundown double reefed the Top Sail and headed S E

Left by Ob 49 03 S

Long by Chron 153 49

Saturday January 3rd

Had light winds all day the first part from the W S W ship steering E N E the latter part S Ship heading S E saw a Right Whale did not lower it was too late

Left by Ob 48 45 S

Long by Chron 153 24 W

Sunday January 4th

Had pleasant weather all day wind E S E at 8 A M lowered for a Right Whale the Boat struck at 12 A M brought him a long side at 4 P M got through cutting skinned up decks at 6 P M lowered again without success

Left by Ob 48 50

Long by Chron 153 30

Monday January 5th

To day had light winds and pleasant weather from the East Ship heading S E at 5 P M commenced heaving tacked ship and headed N wind E N E

Left by Ob 49 45

Long by Chron 153 51

Tuesday January 6th

Had strong breezes all day ship heading N N W saw two Ships at 7 P M saw a Right Whale lowered but without success at 12 P M got through heaving with a little rain

Left by Ob 49 03

Long by Chron 154 30

Wednesday January 7th 1846

Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the NNE at 10 AM it cleared off lowered the Boats for 0 Rights
When the Starboard Boat struck and got stove better the
Whale and sunk him ship steering E. the latter
part had thick misty weather from the S.W.
Left by 10
Long by them

Thursday January 8th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.E.
Ship heading to the E. the day was busy, capturing Oil
and steering down at 4 PM got through run Right-
Whales lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat struck
and drove saw 4 Ships one a boiling and one
a cutting the latter part had light winds from the
S.W.

Left by 10 48 380
Long by them

Friday January 9th

Commenced with light winds from the S. the latter
part fresh winds from the N. Ship heading E. there has been
5 Ships in sight two a boiling at 4 PM spoke the Canada of
New Bedford 30 Months out 4000 lbs 3 Right Whales
and one Spinn Whale this season

Left by 10
Long by them

Saturday January 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NNE. now in company
with the Canada. All day ship steering E. at 4 PM came in
company with the Joseph Wells of Northport a boiling
the latter part strong breezes from the S.W. saw two
Ships to the N.E. at Seaside took in Sail

Left by 10
Long by them

Mount Vernon Cruising for Right Whales

Sunday January 11th 1846 New Bedford

Had strong breezes and varied weather all day from the Southward and Westward ran the Joseph Belge and the Canada and three ships to the N E at 10 AM the Canada sailed for home steering E. Crew of duty 10 of them in irons in the morning saw Right Whales did not lower ship standing to the S E at 12 AM were ship and heading to the Westward.

Lat by Ob 48. 42 S

Long by Chron 150 44 W

Monday January 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W S W. Ship heading S. saw the Joseph Belge steering East at 11 AM lowered for Right Whales the West Boat struck at 12 AM brought him a long aid at 6 PM got through cutting had light winds and rainy weather all the Afternoon from the N W.



Lat by Ob
Long by Chron

Tuesday January 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from the ~~W S W~~ S S E Ship heading E. at 10 AM set the Fore and Mizzys Top Sails and reefed them saw two ships to the S W. the latter part moderate weather from the S S E at 4 PM Commenced boiling ship heading S W.

Lat by Ob 48 46 S

Long by Chron 150 28 W

Wednesday January 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W S W ship heading S. at 8 AM double reefed the Top Sails was busy looking all day at 11 AM took in the Fore and Mizzys Top Sails the latter part had light winds and a heavy sea running from the W S W. saw a ship to the Westward at 7 PM lowered for a Right Whale drove him off and came aboard

Lat by Ob 49. 12

Long by Chron 150 40

Thursday January 15th 1843

Commenced with strong breezes from the Westward at 4 AM
got through boiling at 10 AM set the Fore and Mizen Top Sails
Ship heading N.W. at 6 PM were ship put out the Landward Boat
saw a Right Whale going to the North

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday January 16th

It has been blowing a gale of wind all day from the South
at 8 AM were ship took in the Fore Sail and close reefed the
Main Top Sail Ship heading to the Westward -

Lat by Obs 49 10

Long by Chron 149 10

Saturday January 17th

The first part the weather was moderate made Sail were ship
and headed to the South East saw a ship to the West at 12 o'clock
double reefed the Top Sails had strong breezes and squally weather
at 2 PM took in the Fore and Mizen Top Sails at 7 o'clock a
fresh gale from the S.W. at 6 PM were ship and close reefed
the Main Top Sail Ship heading N.W. wind S.W.

Lat by Obs 48 58

Long by Chron 149 45

Sunday January 18th

Had fresh breezes all day from the W.N.W. saw three
ships standing to the Southward and Eastward at 10 AM
tacked ship and headed S.W. the remainder part of the day

Lat by Obs 48 50 0

Long by Chron 150 11 W

Monday January 19th

Commenced with strong breezes and thick rainy weather from
the W.N.W. in the afternoon the weather was moderate made Sail
saw a ship to the S.W. a boiling at 8 PM looked for a Right Whale
but without success

49 50 S

151

Tuesday January 20th 1846
(Had ^{light} fresh breezes) The first part had light winds from the West and in the Forenoon was busy stowing down. at 12 o'clock got through lowered for Eight Whales but could not get one saw two Ships a boating at sundown took in Seal headed N. wind W.N.W. West
Lent by Ob 49 26
Long by Chron 150 47

Wednesday January 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from the W.N.W. ship heading N all day at 11 o'clock double-reefed the Top Sails at 6 P.M. were Ship and headed S.W. the latter part rugged weather at sundown took in the jib
Lent by Ob 44. 37
Long by Chron 150 58

Thursday January 22^d
Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the W.N.W. ship heading S.W. saw 4 Ships: one a cutting and two a Whaling at sundown took in Seal wind N.W.
Lent by Ob 49 37
Long by Chron 150 19

Friday January 23^d
Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the N.W.W. ship steering S at 3 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowered the Bows but without success
Lent by Ob 50 30
Long by Chron 151 58

Saturday January 24th
Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather after the N.W. at 10 o'clock the sun headed to the W. had light winds and thick rainy weather all day there was a heavy sea running from the W. saw two Ships at 2 P.M. set the Fore and Mizen Top Sails at 5 past 4 P.M. spoke the Ann Mary a whaler of Sag Harbor 6 months out 380 M

Sunday January 25th 1846

The first part had strong breezes from the W.S.W. Ship heading S saw a ship to the North the latter part moderate weather at 2 P.M. saw ship and heading N saw a Right Whale going to the West did not lower

Lat by Ob. 51 16

Long by Chron 151 30

Monday January 26th

Commenced with fresh gales and rainy weather from the N.W. saw ship and heading N.E. by N. at 12 o'clock the weather was moderate Made Sail Ship steering N.E. nine M.

Lat by Ob. 50 46

Long by Chron 150 44

Tuesday January 27th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. saw two ships the latter part rainy weather

Lat by Ob. 49 55

Long by Chron

Wednesday January 28th

Had fresh gales all day from the S.S.W. Ship heading W. Ship - laying to under double reef Main & Top Sail and Fore Sail

Lat by Ob. 49. 20 S

Long by Chron 150 38 W

Thursday January 29th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W. the latter part wind N.W. ship steering E.N.E. at 8 P.M. took in Sail ship heading N.E.

Lat by Ob. 48. 30 S

Long by Chron 151 08 W

Friday January 30th 1848

Had strong breezes and rainy weather all day from the Westward
at 7 AM set the Fore Top Sail ship steering E in the afternoon
steered N E by E at 8 PM took in Sail and heaved to the
N. wind N N W. W.

Loath by Ob 11

Long by Chron

Saturday January 31st

Commenced with strong breezes and heavy rain squalls from the W.
Ship steering S E at 9 AM carried away the Cross Jack Yunt
furlled the Mizzen Top Sail and sent down the spunt double
reefed the Top Sails the latter part it blew a gale of wind from the
S W took in the Fore Sail and also reefed the Main Top Sail ship
heading W N W

Sunday February 1st

Commenced with strong breezes and ragged weather from the
W. S W. at 9 AM made Sail ship steering S E the latter
part had light winds and pleasant weather all day the latter
part the wind was N W at sundown took in Sail ship steering S E

Loath by Ob 49. 50

Long by Chron 146 28

Monday February 2^d

It blew a gale of wind from the N. ship steering S E in the
morning set the Fore Top Sail at 8 AM took it in sent up the
Cross Jack Yunt. had thick rainy weather all day at 12 o'clock
also reefed the Main Top Sail and heaved to the East wind N. E. E.
the latter part had light winds

Long by Ob

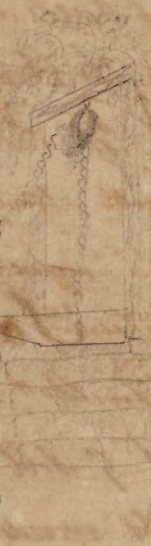
Long by Chron

Tuesday February 3^d

Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather from the North
set the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails at 12 AM steered East. it blew
a heavy gale from the N W at 2 PM took in the Fore Sail and Fore
and Mizzen Top Sails and heaved to the N E

Loath by Ob 49 48

Long by Chron 144 04



Wednesday February 4th 1846

Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the N.W. ship steering E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Thomas Dickson of Sag Harbor bound to the N. West at 5 P.M. took in sail wind N.N.E.

Lat by Ob 50 " 0

Long by Chron 142.30 W

Thursday February 5th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the N.W. ship steering E. in the morning made sail the latter part the wind was N the weather moderate

Long by Ob 50.37 E

Long by Chron 140 21 W

Friday February 6th

Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather from the N. at 9 A.M. double reefed the Fore & Top Sail had thick weather throughout the day ship steering E the latter part ~~steered~~ had strong breezes from the N.W. at sundown took in sail ship steering E.

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Saturday February 7th

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. to day was busy stowing down oil at 4 P.M. got through ship steering E the latter part steered E & E wind W.N.W. at sundown took in sail and headed N.

Lat by Ob 51 32

Long by Chron 135 37

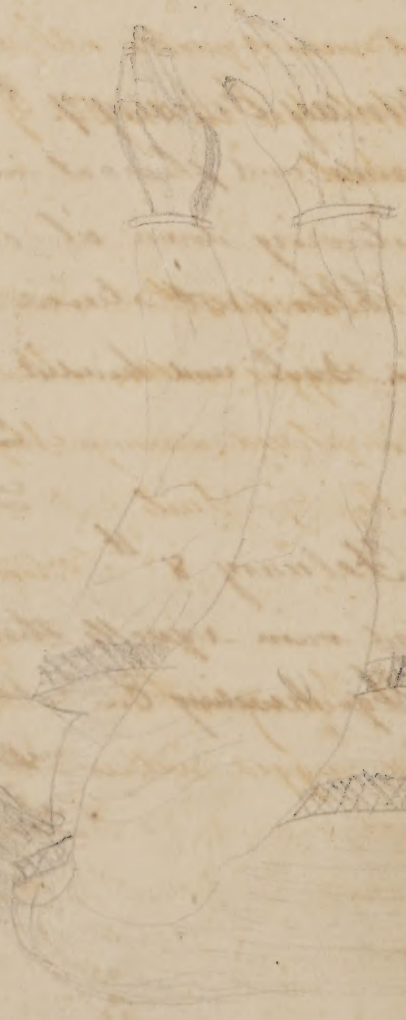
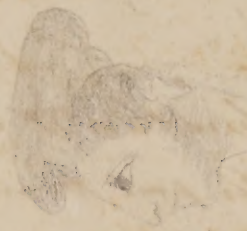
Sunday February 8th

Had best winds and rain squalls throughout the day from the N.W. Past ship heading E. at sundown took in sail

Lat by Ob 51 22

Long by Chron 1

[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and the nature of the ink transfer.]



Monday February 9th 1846

Had fresh breezes and cloudy weather all day from the S.E. ship steering N.E. to day was busy bending new sails at 8 P.M. commenced standing sea watches

Loft by Obs

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 10th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the W.B.W. ship steering S.N.E. to day was busy sweeping bone at 3 P.M. got through the latter part ship steering E by N. wind S.E.W.

Loft by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday February 11th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the S. ship steering E by N. at 7 A.M. took in the Top G. Sails in the afternoon took in the Bow Boat and put her on the Boat Hook

Loft by Obs 49 44 S.

Long by Chron 126 13 W.

Thursday February 12th

Had strong breezes and rain squalls all day from the S. ship steering E by N. at 6 A.M. took in the Top G. Sails at 5 P.M. double reefed the Fore Top Sail

Loft by Obs 49 08

Long by Chron 123 58

Friday February 13th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the W. ship steering East Crew employed darning Ships dirty in the morning set the Fore and Main Top G. Sails

Loft by Obs 49. 04 S

Long by Chron ..

Saturday February 14th

Had strong breezes and rugged weather all day from the West ship steering East

Loft by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday February 15th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes and rained with fresh S.W. Ship steering E the latter part strong breezes from the West with rain squalls

Lat by Obs 49 40

Long by Chron ¹¹²27 9

Monday February 16th

Had strong breezes and squally with all day from the W.S.W. Ship steering East

Lat by Obs 50 03

Long by Chron 1

Tuesday February 17th

Had heavy ~~but~~ squalls all day from the S.W. at 6 o'clock double reefed the Top Sail at 11 o'clock took in the Main Sail and Mizen Top Sail Ship steering E

Lat by Obs 50 32 S

Long by Chron 106 11 W

Wednesday February 18

It blew strong gales all day from the W.S.W. at 5 o'clock turned the reefs out of the Top Sail and set the Mizen Top-Sail to day the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs 51 13 S

Long by Chron 100 15 W

Thursday February 19th

Had fresh gales and rain squalls from the W.S.W. Ship steering E by South to day took up the sheeting and reefed off decks

Lat by Obs 52 13 S

Long by Chron 96 S W

Friday February 20th

Commenced with strong breezes and rain squalls from the W.S.W. Ship steering E by S the latter part had pleasant weather strong breezes from the W.S.W.

Lat by Obs 53 32

Long by Chron 92 28

Saturday February 21st 1848

Had fresh g. breeze all day from the W.S.W. ship steering East to day sent the Top Mast Stay Sail sent down the Butting-Pendants and stowed them away.

Lat by Obs 34 28

Long by Chron 87- 32

Sunday February 22^d

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather all day from the West Ship steering East

Lat by Obs 35 19 N

Long by Chron 88. 33 W

Monday February 23rd

Had strong breezes and thick weather all day from the W.S.W. Ship steering East the latter part had veered weather

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Tuesday February 24th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the W.S.W. Ship steering East at 2 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails at 5 A.M. took in the Main & Top Sail at 10 A.M. the weather was more moderate turned the reefes out of the Top Sails wind W the latter part steered E.N.E. at 5 P.M. bent a new Main Top Gallant Sail saw a Ship to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 39 55 N

Long by Chron 73. 29 W

Tuesday February 25th

Had strong breezes all day from the S.W. the ship steering E.N.E. at 6 A.M. saw a ship to the S.W. steering to the East at 12 o'clock saw a Ship to the S.E. steering to the Westward the latter part steered N.E. by E for the Diego Rumins

Lat by Obs 59 38 South

Long by Chron 76. 31 West

Ship Mount Vernon George A. Correll, Master
Bound around Cape Horn steering S E

Thursday February 26th 1846

Commenced with strong gales and snow squalls from the
S W. Ship steering S E by E the latter part steered S E. the weather
was moderate at 1/2 past 11 A.M. passed a ship heading N N W
bound around the Cape

Lat by Ob 59 00 S

Long by Chron 65. 45 W

Friday February 27th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the
S W. Ship steering S E by E all day the latter part had
light winds and pleasant weather wind West

Lat by Ob 56 20 S

Long by Chron 62 18 W

Saturday February 28th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day the latter
part had light winds from the S Ship steering E S E

Lat by Ob 56. 20 S

Long by Chron 60 55 W

Sunday March 1st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather
the latter part fresh breezes and thick weather from the
N W. Ship heading N N East at 9 A.M. spoke the
Schooner *Blonde* of Sag Harbor was going to the
South Shetlands experienced a heavy gale turned back
bound in to the Falkland Islands

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Monday March 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W N W ship steering
N by E the latter part strong breezes from the S S W Ship steering
N. sent the Main Signal and set it

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday March 3rd 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N. at 12 P.M. run a Brig steering N.N.E. in the Afternoon sent up studding-sail-booms and sent the Studding-Sail the latter part wind W by N.

Lat by Ob 51. 55 South
Long by Chron 54. 22 W

Wednesday March 4th

Had strong breezes and rainy weather all day from the N.N.W. Ship heading N at 1 P.M. double-reefed the Top-Sails at 3 P.M. took in the fore-Main-Sail and, Wigger Top-Sail

Lat by Ob
Long by Chron

Thursday March 5th

At 2 P.M. the weather was moderate made Sail wind W.S.W. Ship steering N.E. at 6 P.M. made all Sail had pleasant weather all day in the afternoon sent the Wigger Top-Sail and set the Top Mast Studding-Sail

Lat by Ob 48 19

Long by Chron 51 57 W

Friday March 6th

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. to day tried the Bore and mended the Main-Sail at 4 P.M. got through the latter part light winds from the Northward

Lat by Ob 46 25

Long by Chron 52. 00

Saturday March 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. at 10 A.M. mended the Wigger Top-Sail and mended it in the afternoon sent it had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the South set the Fore Top Mast Studding-Sail Ship steering N.N.W.

Lat by Ob 42 50 S

Long by Chron 52. 43 W

Sunday March 8th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship
steering N.N.W. The latter part had light winds from
the S.S.W. and pleasant weather

Left by Ob 16

Long by Chron

Monday March 9th

Had fresh breezes all day from the N.W. Ship heading to
the Northward and Eastward. Landed a Pig and struck
a Duck fish and brought him a brass had pleasant weather
throughout the day

Left by Ob 41 58 0

Long by Chron 51 15 W

Tuesday March 10th

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather all
day from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. East Crew
employed doing Ships duty so ends this day light

Left by Ob 40 00

Long by Chron 49 40

Wednesday March 11th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day and N.W. Ship
heading N.N.E. and N. East set up new Fore and Main Royal
Back Stays the Carpenter made a Fore Royal yard
at 4 P.M. commenced working here

Left by Ob 38 18

Long by Chron 48 44

Thursday March 12th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
the N.W. Ship heading W. To day saw two Brigs
one standing to the East and the other to the Northward and
Eastward

Left by Ob 37 54

Long by Chron 47 17

Friday March 13th 1845

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day at 10 AM
the wind rose NNE Ship heading N.W. Crew employed
doing ships duty at 3 PM saw a Brig steering South

Leath by lb 37 39 9

Long by Chron 50 43 W

Saturday March 14th

Had fresh breezes all day from the N.W. Ship heading
NE at 3 PM saw Sperm Whales lowered the Bows the
Lorboard Boat struck at 7 PM cast line and came
a board lost the Whale ship working to the Windward
through the night

Leath by lb 36 45 S

Long by Chron .. W

Sunday March 15th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
the N.W. at 4 PM saw Sperm Whales at 5 PM lowered
the Bows the Lorboard Boat struck and dragged came a
board and headed NE at 12 AM hauled aback the Main
Yard

Leath by lb 36 19 S

Long by Chron 50 54 W

Monday March 16th

At 1/2 past 5 AM breasted forward the Main yard ship
heading NE wind N.W. at 6 PM tacked Ship headed
N.W. and W East

Leath by lb 35 31 S

Long by Chron 49 54 W

Tuesday March 17th

Commenced with fresh winds from the SE with rain
at 12 o'clock had strong breezes from the W.W.
took in the small sub and double reefed the Top Sails
at 1/2 past 2 PM had pleasant weather much Sea
wind S. ship steering N by E. to day washed Ship at 4 PM
washed off decks

Leath by lb 35 12 S

Long by Chron 50 56 W

Ship Mount Vernon Bound in

Wednesday March 18th 1826

The first part had a shower of rain at 5 o'clock had a
fresh breeze from the South had pleasant weather
all day in the forenoon set the Top mast and Lower
Studding sail saw a Brig steering N. E. ship steering
N. N. East

Lat by Obs 34. 09 S

Long by Chron 49. 39 W

Thursday March 19th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather
from the Sun. Ship steering N by East at 12 o'clock
passed an English Man of War steering S W. and an
Merchant Brig the latter part wind East

Lat by Obs 32. 14 S

Long by Chron 49. 11

Friday March 20th

The first part had strong breezes and rough weather
from the Northward double reefed the Top Sails the
latter part fresh breezes from the N W. Ship steering
N N E made all sail saw a Ship to the windward

Lat by Obs 31 22 S

Long by Chron 48 59

Saturday March 21st

The first part had light winds from the South
Ship steering N by E. the latter part light wind from the
E N E saw two Ships to the N E. Crew employed
during Ship duty

Lat by Obs 30 33 S

Long by Chron 48 49 W

Sunday March 22

Commenced with light wind from the N W. Ship
steering N E. set studding Sails at 12 o'clock the wind
was South at 4 o'clock the wind was E by S ship
steering N E by S

Lat by Obs 30 11

Long by Chron 48 22

St Catharines on the East Coast of South America
Monday March 23rd 1846

Had strong breezes blowing from the N.E. ship heading
N.W. at 11 A.M. saw the land bearing S.W. distance
45 miles at 4 P.M. got up the Babels at 6 P.M. took
Ship and stood off shore

Lat by Obs 28. 39.1

Long by Chron 48. 36 W

Tuesday March 24th

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the S.S.E.
Ship steering to the North running along the East Side of
South America bound in the Isle. St Catharines.
on the Coast of Brazil at 7 P.M. were ship and
stood off the land

Lat by Obs 28. 52.5

Long. by Chron "

Wednesday March 25th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather
at 11 A.M. had a light breeze from the E.N.E. Ship
steering up the Bay at 4 P.M. came to anchor - had
a shower of rain anchored in 5 fathoms water

Thursday March 26th

The Starboard watch went ashore the watch a board was
buses reaching Ship at 3 P.M. the Schooner of Kent Bedford
came to anchor

Friday March 28th

A day got off a raft of water lifted the Ship and pointed the
lands on the Starboard side the Captain went up to the
Peak of St Catharines all hands a board

Saturday the Starboard watch went ashore
the watch a board pointed the Starboard side was water hole
at 2 P.M. the Captain came back the latter part had rainy weather

Ship Mount Vernon got underway from the Dock
Sunday March 29th 1848

Commenced with pleasant weather the Stevedores
Work went on shore

Monday March 30th

Had rainy weather all day all hands was
busy breaking out oil hoisted out a 100 lbs
sent 6 Baskets away in Schooner

Tuesday April 31st 1848

Sent ashore 30 lb of oil got off recruits and at
4 PM got under way struck breeches from the S.C.
at 10 PM was clear of the land ship steering N by N

Wednesday April 1st

Had strong breezes and pleasant weather from the S.C.
Ship steering N in the Forenoon started the Anchors
at 4 PM with her

Left by Ob 22 06 S

Long by Chron 48 51 W

Thursday April 2nd

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day from
the S.C. Ship heading N.E. Crew employed in
Securing Cable

Left by Ob 25 12 S

Long by Chron 48 15 W

Friday April 3rd

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the East
Ship heading S.E. ran a Sail to the S.C. Crew
employed stowing ships duty

Left by Ob 25 38 S

Long by Chron 45 41 W

St Bartholomew Tuesday April 31st 1846

Saturday April 4th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the SNE the latter
part fresh breezes from the NNE ship steering S by E
Crew employed in drowing ships duty

Leaft by Ob 26 41 S

Long by Chron 45 42 W

Sunday April 5th

The first part had strong breezes and rainy weather from
the NNE ship steering S by N the latter part strong breezes
and pleasant weather from the SW at 4 PM pumped ship

Leaft by Obs

Long by Chron

Monday April 6th

Had fresh breezes and pleasant weather all day wind
SSE ship steering SNE. Crew employed in
drowing ships duty at 5 PM quit work

Leaft by Ob 25 40 S

Long by Chron 40 32 W

Tuesday April 7th

Had fresh winds from the SSE ship heading NE
and N by E. Crew employed drowing ships duty

Leaft by Ob 24 38 S

Long by Chron 38 32 W

Had fresh winds from the SSE at 12. Still had a shower of rain
the latter part pleasant weather ship heading NE

Crew employed drowing ships duty then has been a sail in
sight ahead all day

Leaft by Ob

Long by Chron

Thursday April 9th 1848

Had fresh winds from the N N E. Crew employed
driving Ships duty at 12 M. spoke the Brig —
Caladonia of Liverpool bound to Montevideo

Lat by Obs 21 45 S

Long by Chron 37 3 W

Friday April 10th

Had fresh winds all day from the N N E. Ship
heaving East Crew employed in driving Ships
duty run 3 Ships

Lat by Obs 21 38 S

Long by Chron 36 35 W

Saturday April 11th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N N E
the latter part had rainy weather wind S W. Ship
steering N N E Crew employed driving Ships duty
at 11 AM pulled a Brig steering S W

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday April 12

Had fresh breezes and rainy weather all day from the
S E. Ship steering N N E in the afternoon carried
away the Fore Top mast cross trees took in the Fore Royal
and Fore Top G Sail.

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Monday April 13th

Had light winds and rain squalls throughout the day
from the E. Ship steering N N E. crew employed driving Ships
duty run several Ships standing to the west

Lat by Obs 18 38

Long by Chron 35 12

Tuesday April 14th 1848

Had moderate winds and rain squalls throughout the day from the Eastward Ship steering N. N. East Crew employed in drawing Ships duty saw several ships standing to the South

Lost by Ob 16 49 S

Long by Chron ..

Wednesday April 15th

Commenced with fresh squalls from the E Ship steering N N East. the latter part pleasant weather Crew employed in drawing Ships duty to day saw of Ships steering to the Northward

Lost by Ob 15 19 S

Long by Chron 34 52 W

Thursday April 16th

Had fresh breezes from the East Ship steering N N E. saw 4 Ships steering to the North Crew employed drawing ships duty at 5 P M. from the Ship

Lost by Ob 13 10 S

Long by Chron 34 34 W

Friday April 17th

Had pleasant weather all day from the E. Ship steering N N E Crew employed in drawing Ships duty at 5 P M. put work

Lost by Ob 11 16 S

Long by Chron 34 25 W

Saturday April 18th

The first part had rain squalls from the E the latter part light winds from the E and E S East ship steering N E by N. Crew employed in drawing Ships duty

Lost by Ob 9 32

Long by Chron 33 52 W

Ship Account Tarriver 19 Days from the 1st of -
Sunday April 19th 1848

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather all day the
first part steering S by N wind & the latter part steering
N. wind S E by E

Left by 10

Long by Chron

Monday April 20th

Had strong breezes all day from the S E Ship steering N.
Crew employed in doing ships duty at 2 P M spoke
the Harbinger of New Bedford 20 days from N -
Catharine's Boarded Home the Capt. went aboard
at 4 P M part of Company

Left by 10 4 52

Long by Chron 34 40

Tuesday April 21st

Commenced with strong breezes and heavy rain
squalls from the E at 10 AM the weather was more -
moderate had fresh winds and pleasant weather from
the E S E ship steering N by E

Left by 10

Long by Chron

Wednesday April 22nd

Commenced with fresh winds from the S E - Ship steering
N by E at 12 AM had a rain squall the latter part
light winds and pleasant weather Crew employed
in doing ships duty

Left by 10

Long by Chron

Thursday April 23rd

Had thick rainy weather all day with light winds
from the Eastward

Left by 10

Long by Chron

St Catharines Bound to New Bedford United States of America

Friday April 24th 1846

To day had light winds and pleasant weather from the S E ship
steering N by E. Crew employed in doing ships duty and
Ship to the N. East

Left by Ob 1 14 N

Long by Chron 36 31 W

Saturday April 25th

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the
S E ship steering N by W. and by the Port
steering to the Northward Crew employed in doing
Ships duty

Left by Ob 2 4 N

Long by Chron 36 58 W

Sunday April 26th

Had light winds and pleasant weather all day.
wind N E and N N E Ship heading to the N. West

Left by Ob 3 21 N

Long by Chron " " W

Monday April 27th

Had fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S E
Ship steering N W. Crew employed in doing Ships
Duty

Left by Ob 4 21 N

Long by Chron 39 40 W

Tuesday April 28th

Had fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S E
Ship steering N W. to day was busy turning down

Left by Ob 5 59 N

Long by Chron 42 7 W

Wednesday April 29th

To day had moderate winds and pleasant weather from
the S E Ship steering N W by N. Crew employed
in turning down the rigging " " 4 P M will be

Left by Ob 7 29 N

Long by Chron 43 39 W

Thursday April 30th 1846

Had pleasant weather from the E N E Ship
steering N W by N. Crew employed in sawing
ships duty at 4 P M Hoisted the color & Boat over board

Lat by Ob 9 23 N

Long by Chron 45 23 W

Friday May 1st

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the
E N E Ship steering N W by N. Crew employed
in sawing ships duty

Lat by Ob 11 12 N

Long by Chron 46 48

Saturday May 2nd

Had moderate winds and pleasant weather
from the E N E ship steering N W.

Crew employed in painting the spars & left
at 3 P M & passed a Brig steering W.

Lat by Ob 12 56 Long by Chron 48 35

Sunday May 3rd

Had strong breeze and pleasant weather from the
Eastward Ship steering N W.

Lat by Ob 14 41 N

Long by Chron 50 12 W

Monday May 4th

Had strong winds and pleasant weather from
the East Ship steering N W by N. Crew employed
in painting spars

Lat by Ob

Long by Chron

Tuesday May 5th 1846

Continued having fresh winds and pleasant
weather from the East Ship steering NW by North.
Crew employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 18 19 N

Long by Chron 53 40

Wednesday May 6th

The latter part of this day was as the first part.
How was that?

Why, had strong breezes and pleasant weather
from the East. Ship steering NW by North.

at 4 P.M. with hold for the last time saw a

Sail to the windward S.E. &c.

Lat by Obs 20. 00 North

Long by Chron 55 32 W

Thursday May 7th

Commenced with strong winds and
pleasant weather from the East Ship steering
NW by North. saw a ship to the West steering NW
by N. supposed to be the Brunswick of New B. from
the latter part had rain squalls Crew employed in
doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 22. 05 North

Long by Chron 57. 23 West

Friday May 8th

Commenced with fresh winds from the ESE ship
steering NW by N. the latter part light winds from the
SE Crew employed in doing ships duty saw a
Bark steering S. West

Lat by Obs 23. 49 N

Long by Chron 58 59 W

Ship Mount Vernon,
Saturday May 9th 1846

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S E
Ship steering NW by N. at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales
lowered the Boats the Landed Boat got off while the
West Boat struck and dived at 7 P.M. brought
him a long side made sail and steered NW by N.

Lat by Ob 25. 20 North

Long by Chron 54 55 West

Sunday May 10th

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the
S E. the first part steering NW by N. the latter
part NW. at daylight commenced cutting in the
Whale got through at 8 P.M. in the afternoon commenced
boiling at 8 P.M. got through saw a Brig steering
SW.

Lat by Ob 26. 33 N

Long by Chron 60. 59 W

Monday May 11th

Commenced with light winds from the South
Ship steering N by N. at 7 P.M. saw a Brig steering
East at 5 P.M. saw a Ship steering N E the latter part
fresh breezes from the South Crew employed in painting
Ship throughout the day

Lat by Ob 28. 02 N

Long by Chron "

Tuesday May 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the SW. Ship steering
NW. by N. the latter part had light winds from the WSW.

Lat by Ob 29. 53 N

Long by Chron 63. 20 W

Israel

George A. Corvett Master.

Wednesday May 13th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. to day was busy painting Ship inside

Lat by Obs 30. 44 North

Long by Chron 65 35 West

Thursday May 14th

Had fresh winds from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. to day finished painting inside of the Ship, saw a Brig steering South at 4 PM pumped Ship

Lat by Obs 32 10 N.

Long by Chron 68. 31 W

Friday May 15th

Had fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship steering N.N.W. to day was busy painting Bouts and Ship at 4 PM saw a ship steering North N.W. at 5 PM trimmed the Sails and set studding Sails

Lat by Obs 34 10 N

Long by Chron 67 53 W

Saturday May 16th

Had strong winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship steering N.N.W. to day finished painting the Bouts and fitting the riggin there has been a Brig in sight all day steering N.N.W. saw a Schooner steering to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 35 55 N

Long by Chron 69 22 W

Sunday May 17th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the South Ship steering N.N.W. to day saw 4 Sails in the morning threwed the Fryworks overboard and Cleared up deck

Lat by Obs 37 42 N

Long by Chron 69 53 W

Monday May 18th 1846.

Had light winds and pleasant weather from the S
Ship steering N.W. by N. the latter part N.W.
to day run 3 Sails to day got through pursuing Ship
in the afternoon scraped the rocks at 4 PM it
set. in thick fog at 6 PM steered N.W. West
at 9 PM the wind came out from the S. Sailed by Ob. 39 N
North carried away the Fore Sloop Mast Long by Chm 71 17 W
striking Sail from hook in the small Sails and bore
the lead and found bottom 90 fathoms water had strong
breezes and rising water at 11 AM took in the Main Sail
and double reefed the Top Sails Ship heading E.N.E.

Tuesday May 19th

At 2 AM rose Ship and headed N.W. had strong breezes
from the N.E. East at 6 AM set the Jib and main Sail
and Merchantsmen steering to the Eastward in the
Forenoon Made sail the latter part had light winds
and pleasant weather at 2 PM took up ship and headed
N.E. the latter part steered N by W. wind W by N
Sailed by Ob. 40. 6 S.W.
Long by Chm 72 00 W

Wednesday May 20th

Commenced with light winds from the South Ship steering
N.E. by E at 12 AM saw Long Island leaving North
at 12 AM took a Pilot and steered N.E. by E had fresh
winds in the morning got up the Fabel and bent there
at 3 AM came to an anchor 2 miles below round hill
Light leaving N. wind North

Thursday May 21st

Had strong breezes all day from the S Ship laying at
anchor below round hill light

Kailua January 1. 1867

Ka poe. hoolihua o Makawao

Miula Lio Biba

1	Napaimana	1	1	
2	Kamawae		4	
3	Kapikihua		4	
4	Aiwahi w.	2	2	
5	Hookaro		1	
6	John.	1	2.	
7	Kaieae		2.	
8	Kaone		1	
9	Nao	1	5.	
10	Kailima	2	6	
11	Wailale		2.	1
12	Kiaimakanii 1.		6.	
13	Kiaimakanii 2.		3.	
14	Ihara		2	
15	Kaleo		2	
16	Ohiaoku		2.	

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]



"The Ship Is Ready."

Fare thee well! the ship is ready. Fare thee well the ship is ready.
And the breeze is fresh and steady. And the breeze is fresh and steady.
Hands are fast the anchor weighing. Hands are fast the anchor weighing.
High in air the steamer's playing. High in air the steamer's playing.
Spread the sails—the waves are swelling
Proudly round thy buoyant dwelling.
Fare thee well! and when at sea,
Think of those who sigh for thee.

When from land and home receding,
And from that ache to bleeding
Think of those behind, who love thee,
While the sun is bright above thee!
Then, as, down to ocean glancing,
In the waves his rays are dancing,
Think how long the night will be
To the eyes that weep for thee.

When the lonely night-watch keeping,
All below thee still and sleeping,—
As the needle points the quarter
O'er the wide and trackless water.
Let thy vigil ever find thee
Mindful of the friends behind thee!
Let thy beam's magnet be
Turned to those who wake for thee!

When, with slow and gentle motion,
Leaves the bosom of the Moon,—
While in peace thy bark is riding,
And the silver moon is gliding
O'er thy way with tranquil splendor,
Have the shining host attend thee.
Let the brightest visions be
Coronations to thee.

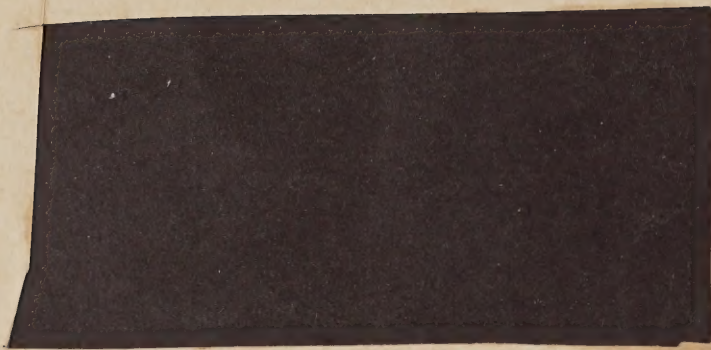
When the tempest howls o'er thee,
 Danger, wreck, and death before thee,
 While the sword of fire is gleaming,
 Wild the winds, the torrent streaming,
 Then, a pious suppliant bending,
 Let thy thoughts, to heaven ascending,
 Reach the mercy-seat, to be
 Met by prayers that rise for thee!

Henrietta Walstead.

Newburgh. Sunday 4 1/4 P.M.
June 13th 1846.



June 7th 1846
 " Henrietta Walstead "
 June 7th 1846.



I am a dangerous gift and once caused a ten years
war - yet am prized by many far above riches and
will often commend them (Beauty)

I was before the creation - still exist in the depths of the sea
and on the earth - yet a child can destroy me in an instant - Silence

I am the greatest flatterer in the world yet man would not
live without me I never leave him. not even in death. Hope.

Before the world was, I existed - half of the world boast of seeing
me every hour - but I never was seen - Nothing.



Sign of the Bull. ha!
Well I'll try one of his small
horns.
BAR ROOM.



The account of Provisions used and time of Starting
November 17th 1849

November	Beef	November	Pork	November	Beef
1 st	1 lb	17 th	1 lb	17 th	1.5 lb Pork
21 st	1 Do	29 th	1 Do	Dec 6 th	1.5 lb Do
29 th	1 Do	29th	" "	18 th	1.5 lb Do
Dec 6 th	1 Do Old X			January 5 th	1.5 lb Do
8 th	1 Do	December		28 th	1.5 lb Do
14 th	1 Do	14 th	1 Do	February	
24 th	1 Do	25 th	1 Do	16 th	1.5 lb Do
25 th	January 5 th	18 ⁵⁰		March	
January 5 th	1 barrel of Beef	January	1 Barrel Pork	7 th	1.5 lb Do
16 th	1 Do	23 rd	1 Do	March 28 th	1.5 lb Do about
23 rd	1 Do	"		May 1 st	1 Do
30 th	1 Do	February		31 st	1 Do
February 6 th	1 Do	6 th	1 Do	June 12 th	1 Do
16 th	1 Do	16 th	1 Do	June 27 th	1 Do
26 th	1 Do	March		July 16 th	1 Do
March 6 th	1 Do	6 th	1 Do	July 30 th	1 Do
15 th	1 Do	15 th	1 Do	August 13 th	1 Do
23 rd	1 Do				
29 th	1 Do	29 th	1 Do		
April 5 th	1 Do				
10 th	1 Do				
16 th	1 Do				
May 13 th	1 Do				
May 13 th	1 Do	Aug 6 th	1 Do		
8 th	1 Do	Aug 12 th	1 Do		
13 th	1 Do	Aug 14 th	1 Do		
18 th	1 Do	May 18 th	1 Do		
25 th	1 Do				
31 st	1 Do				
June 6 th	1 Do	June 6 th	1 Do		
12 th	1 Do				
15 th	1 Do	15 th	1 Do		
25 th	1 Do				
30 th	1 Do	30 th	1 Do		
July 4 th	1 Do	July 24 th	1 Do		
" 10 th	1 Do	July 10 th	1 Do		
18 th	1 Do	July 30 th	1 Do		

the same on board the Charles Drew commencing
 November 24. Flour November 29th Butter Molasses Sugar
 Do 24 1 lb Do- 24 1 Fishen .. December 9th 1 lb. November 29th
~~Dec 24 1 lb~~
~~January 24 1 lb~~
~~February 24 1 lb~~
 November 24 1849
 started & 5 lb Cook of Flour
 April 22nd
 started & 5 lb Cook of Flour
 June 20th 1 lb of Glucose
 July 16th 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs Cook

March 9th 1850 started & Cook
 of Molasses 188 gallons
 May 31st started & Cook
 of Molasses
 July 24th started &
 100 Gallon Cook of Molasses





April 14th 1890.

April 14th 1890

Edith

[illegible]

Mounewili Sept 10 1862

Know all men, that, I have this
day sold to H. H. Sawyer all my right
in and to one half of the following
described property

one Iron House

One in Pot

Four in Tubs

2 lock Tubs

$\frac{1}{2}$ expense for Colt

Also an equal right in the land
known and called Waikane with worn
lands as also all tools and leather
now used and in turn except I sold
for B. Armstrong 2 sides for 3 Jocolo
and 12 to H. H. Sawyer for the sum
of one hundred and fifteen dollars
to hold as ~~it~~ I would in myself

James Howland

1868 Aug 31st Arrived at Heine with 107
head of cattle to be fattened and marketed
by John McKeague — One Black Polly Cow
and calf gave out at Cape Muck Mill Ranch
One yellowish Calico Bay Star gave out
about 1 1/2 miles of James Robinson's Ranch
I heard lost the Brand on the above cattle
About 3 P. on four shillings

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]



9

The account of Provision used and the time of starting the Sum									
Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
17 th	1 st	31 st	1 st				17 th	1 st	
2.1 st	1 st	Aug 6 th	1 st				2.9 th	1 st	
2.7 th	1 st	12 th	1 st				Dec 14 th	1 st	
Dec 6 th	1 st	19 th	1 st				2.5 th	1 st	
8 th	1 st	26 th	1 st				Jan 5 th	1 st	
14 th	1 st	Sept 2 nd	1 st				2.3 rd	1 st	
24 th	1 st	11 th	1 st				Feb 6 th	1 st	
1850 Jan 5 th	1 st	18 th	1 st				16 th	1 st	
16 th	1 st	26 th	1 st				March 6 th	1 st	
23 rd	1 st	Oct 5 th	1 st				13 th	1 st	
30 th	1 st	21 st	1 st				27 th	1 st	
Feb 6 th	1 st						Aug 18 th	1 st	
16 th	1 st						June 6 th	1 st	
26 th	1 st						18 th	1 st	
March 6 th	1 st						30 th	1 st	
15 th	1 st						July 10 th	1 st	
23 rd	1 st						24 th	1 st	
27 th	1 st						30 th	1 st	
April 5 th	1 st						Aug 7 th	1 st	
10 th	1 st						12 th	1 st	
16 th	1 st						17 th	1 st	
May 1 st	1 st						26 th	1 st	
8 th	1 st						Sept 2 nd	1 st	
13 th	1 st						11 th	1 st	
18 th	1 st						26 th	1 st	
25 th	1 st						Oct 8 th	1 st	
31 st	1 st						21 st	1 st	
June 6 th	1 st								
12 th	1 st								
18 th	1 st								
25 th	1 st								
31 st	1 st								
July 7 th	1 st								
10 th	1 st								
18 th	1 st								
24 th	1 st								

on board the Charles Drew Commencing November 17th 1849.

Nov...	Flour	Nov...	Bread Nov...	Butter Dec...	Molasses
24 th	46 lbs	17 th	5 lb 6 oz	2.7 th	1 Bushel 9 th one 10 gal 6 oz
April 22 nd	5 Do	Dec 6 th	5 Do	April 22 nd ¹⁸⁵⁰	1 Do March 4 th ¹⁸⁵⁰ one Do
June 22 nd	1 Do	" 18 th	5 Do	Aug 26 th	2 Do May 31 st one Do
July 16 th	3 1/2 Do	Jan 5 th	5 Do		July 24 th one Do
Sept 14 th	4 Do	" 25 th	5 Do		
		Feb 16 th	5 Do		
		March 7 th	5 Do		
		" 28 th	5 Do		
		May 17 th	5 Do		
		" 31 st	5 Do		
		June 12 th	5 Do		
		" 27 th	5 Do		
		July 16 th	5 Do		
		" 30 th	5 Do		
		Aug 13 th	5 Do		
		" 27 th	7 Do		
		Sept 11 th	5 Do		



Mount Vernon
of
New-Bedford.

Mount Vernon
of

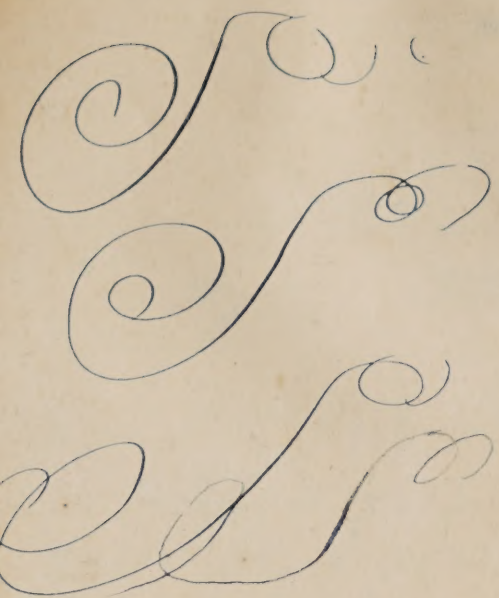
New Bedford

III

Statement of my Share of Cargo Ship Long Andrew

Spinn oil 632 Barrels - equal to 13,908 Gallons
 The 1/5 of 13,908 Gall. will be = $442\frac{2}{5}$ Gall.
 Whale oil 1780 Barrels - equal to 56,020 Gallons
 The 1/5 of 56,020 Gall. will be = $1244\frac{4}{5}$ Gall.
 What Bone 8030 lbs -
 The 1/5 of same - will be = $178\frac{5}{9}$ lbs.

$442\frac{2}{5}$ Gall. Spinn	= at \$105 =	\$464.52
$1244\frac{4}{5}$ " Whale	= at 38 ^c =	473.05
$178\frac{5}{9}$ pounds Bone	= at 31 ^c =	55.35
		<u>\$992.92</u>



[Faint, illegible handwriting in the center of the page]

Ship Bonnet Simon

Correll Master

from

Port of New Bedford

Nov 23^d 1843.

Ship Bonnet Simon

Correll Master

arrived in

Port of New Bedford

May 21st 1846.



List of Ships spoken on a Voyage in the Ship Mount Vernon

Lat.	Long	Names	Places	Time out	Spent	Months
38. 10	48. 06	Margaret Scott	New Bedford	37 Months	800.	1400
46. 27	60. 40	Widow	New Bedford	21 do		2400
47. 30 0	60. 29	John Coggeswell	Newport	89 Days	"	"
38. 02	62. 11	Gold Hunter	Gold River	100 do	"	"
51. 15	62. 50	Fanny	Smyth Harbour	61 do	"	"
29. 19	80. 33	Messenger	New Bedford	7 Months	180.	"
5. 00	113. 00	Charles	New Bedford	34 do	1700	"
3. 01	117. 00	Hambleton	Bridge Port	5 do	150	"
20. 50	155. 56	Landing at Anchor at Lohian on the Island of Moravia				
20. 50	155. 56	Norton	New Bedford	5 do	"	"
20. 50	155. 56	Legoda	New Bedford	5 do	36.	65
20. 50	155. 56	Richmond	Gold Spring	4. do	20	"
51. 25	155. 56	Columbia	New London at Sea	7. do		180
20. 50	155. 56	Benjamin Bush	Warren	14 do	1350.	"
20. 50	155. 56	Columbia	Wintuckett	31 do	1350	"
20. 50	155. 56	Colborne	Stonington	5 do	200	"
20. 50	155. 56	Vermont	Whitick	5 do	"	"
51. 25	161. 40	Black Warrior	Simsborton	19 do	500.	500
51. 20	161. 30	Chelsea	New London	7 do	60.	100
52. 12	162. 35	Florida	New Bedford	10 do	80.	335
53. 11	162. 50	Abert	New London	11 do	"	2100
52. 16	162. 47	Leewell	New London	10 do	400	1900
51. 57	163. 14	Adeline	New Bedford	13 do	"	500
51. 57	163. 14	Friends	New London	13 do	"	2300
53. 00	160. 11	Navy	New Bedford	10 do		1600
South		Hambleton	Smyth Harbour	16 do	100	3500
		Splendid	Gold Spring	6 do	"	100
		China	New Bedford	18 do	500	1700
		Janus	New Bedford	26 do		2200
		Minerva	New Bedford			
		Parachute	New Bedford	20 do		2000
		Hantress	New Bedford	8 do		500
		Thoson		20 do		1300
		Brunswick		15 do		1500

List.	Leany	Names	Places	Timber	Specimen	Whale
		Thomson	New Bedford			
		Albin	New Bedford	8		
		Hudson	Sag Harbor	9		400
		Philip 1st		9		400
		Julian	New Bedford	8	200	600
		Huntress	New Bedford	8		500
		Habermis	New London	8		600
		Jefferson	New London			4 Whales
		Neptune	Copenhagen	19		2800
		Nauter	New Bedford	19		1900
		Bengal	New London			1000
		Cherokee	New Bedford	24	160	2000
		Esquimaux	Stonington			800
		Richmond	Providence	8		1000
		Meridus	New Bedford	10		two Whales
		Canada	New Bedford	32		3700
		Columbus	New London	20		two Whales
		Henry Duke	Warren	14		300
		Pioneer	New Bedford	12		800
		Montgomery	New London			12 Whales
		George	Farmington	12		12 Whales
		Innocent	Sag Harbor			5 Whales
		Piero	New Bedford			

Oh my Mother

To My Sister

Sister! dear sister. I am getting old:

My hair is thinner and the cheerful light
That glistered in mine eyes is not so bright,
Though while on thee I look it's never old.

My hand is not so steady while I pen

These simple words to tell how sweet and clear

Flows my hearts fountain toward thee, sister dear!

For years I've lived among my fellow-men

And their deep passions know their grief and joys

And found Ours. Power, and Fame but gilded toys

And sailing far upon Ambitious waves.

Behold brave mariners in a troubled sea.

Woe! what they fear'd not - shipwreck and their graves.

My spirit seeks its haven, dear with thee.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 462 \frac{2}{5} \\
 165 \frac{5}{5} \\
 \hline
 2210 \\
 442 \quad 21 \\
 \hline
 46412
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 100228 \\
 59272 \\
 \hline
 1149
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 442 \frac{2}{5} \\
 103 \frac{5}{5} \\
 \hline
 1326 \\
 442 \quad 21 \\
 \hline
 45567
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 103 \frac{5}{5} \\
 206 \\
 \hline
 41
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 120089 \\
 38 \\
 \hline
 52 \\
 712
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 120089 \\
 38 \\
 \hline
 52 \\
 712
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 95739 \\
 46489 \\
 \hline
 100228 \\
 100043 \\
 \hline
 215
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1155 \\
 448 \\
 \hline
 53
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 442 \quad 21 \\
 \hline
 45567
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 178 \frac{5}{5} \\
 305 \\
 \hline
 5320 \\
 16
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3.3 \\
 3.5 \\
 \hline
 16
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1013 \\
 448 \\
 \hline
 1057
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 178 \frac{5}{5} \\
 305 \\
 \hline
 5320 \\
 16
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3.3 \\
 3.5 \\
 \hline
 16
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 120089 \\
 38 \\
 \hline
 52 \\
 712
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 178 \frac{5}{5} \\
 305 \\
 \hline
 5320 \\
 16
 \end{array}$$

John H. Wood 4 day house 15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-1870

Charles & Buckingham

Charles & Buckingham

Charles & Buckingham

Hand

Hand
Hand

Super-Monat Remon
Corillo-Master

Israel



Quincy
1869

Ship-Mount Vernon
Cordell Manton
Chas. D. Perkins
M. B. Manton

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ 1724 \\ \hline 181 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 19 \\ \hline 23 \\ 16 \\ \hline 39 \\ 21 \\ \hline 60 \\ 31 \\ \hline 91 \\ 2 \\ \hline 93 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1189 \\ 58187 \end{array}$$



57.87

33 amount

